

Oracle® Configurator
Documentation Master Index
Release 11i
Part No. B13610-04

December 2005

This manual presents an index to information covered in the Oracle Configurator documentation set.

Oracle Configurator Documentation Master Index, Release 11i

Part No. B13610-04

Copyright © 1999, 2005, Oracle. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: Harriet Shanzer

Contributing Author: Tina Brand, Stephen Damiani, Mark Sawtelle

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software--Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Oracle, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft, and Retek are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Contents

Send Us Your Comments v

Preface vii

 Intended Audience..... vii

 Documentation Accessibility vii

 Structure viii

 Related Documents viii

 Product Support ix

1 Introduction

Index

Send Us Your Comments

Oracle Configurator Documentation Master Index, Release 11i

Part No. B13610-04

Oracle welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information used for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the title and part number of the documentation and the chapter, section, and page number (if available). You can send comments to us in the following ways:

- Electronic mail: czdoc_us@oracle.com
- FAX: 781-238-9896. Attn: Oracle Configurator Documentation
- Postal service:

Oracle Corporation
Oracle Configurator Documentation
10 Van de Graaf Drive
Burlington, MA 01803-5146
USA

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, telephone number, and electronic mail address (optional).

If you have problems with the software, please contact your local Oracle Support Services.

Preface

This manual presents an index to documents in the Oracle Configurator documentation set that includes the following documents:

- *Oracle Configurator Implementation Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Constraint Definition Language Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Developer User's Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Extensions and Interface Object Developer's Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Installation Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Methodologies*
- *Oracle Configurator Modeling Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Performance Guide*
- *About Oracle Configurator documentation*

Intended Audience

Anyone seeking specific quick access to Oracle Configurator information and is not sure where the information is presented.

Documentation Accessibility

Our goal is to make Oracle products, services, and supporting documentation accessible, with good usability, to the disabled community. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. This documentation is available in HTML format, and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Accessibility standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be accessible to all of our customers. For more information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program Web site at

<http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/>

Accessibility of Links to External Web Sites in Documentation This documentation may contain links to Web sites of other companies or organizations that Oracle does not own or control. Oracle neither evaluates nor makes any representations regarding the accessibility of these Web sites.

TTY Access to Oracle Support Services Oracle provides dedicated Text Telephone (TTY) access to Oracle Support Services within the United States of America 24 hours a day, seven days a week. For TTY support, call 800.446.2398.

Structure

This manual contains an index to topics covered in the Oracle Configurator documentation set.

Abbreviation	Example
CDL	CDL: 2-4 refers to Chapter 2 page 4 in the <i>Oracle Configurator Constraint Definition Language Guide</i>
CIO	CIO: 2-4 refers to Chapter 2 page 4 in the <i>Oracle Configurator Extensions and Interface Object Developer's Guide</i>
DUG	DUG: 2-4 refers to Chapter 2 page 4 in the <i>Oracle Configurator Developer User's Guide</i>
IMP	IMP: 2-4 refers to Chapter 2 page 4 in the <i>Oracle Configurator Implementation Guide</i>
INS	INS: 2-4 refers to Chapter 2 page 4 in the <i>Oracle Configurator Installation Guide</i>
MET	MET: 2-4 refers to Chapter 2 page 4 in the <i>Oracle Configurator Methodologies</i>
MOD	MOD: 2-4 refers to Chapter 2 page 4 in the <i>Oracle Configurator Modeling Guide</i>
PER	PER: 2-4 refers to Chapter 2 page 4 in the <i>Oracle Configurator Performance Guide</i>
ACD	Refers to the <i>About Oracle Configurator</i> documentation (Note 264934.1) that appears on Metalink

Related Documents

The following documents are also included in the Oracle Configurator documentation set on the Oracle Configurator Developer compact disc:

- *Oracle Configurator Constraint Definition Language Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Developer User's Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Implementation Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Installation Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Extensions and Interface Object Developer's Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Methodologies*
- *Oracle Configurator Modeling Guide*

Be sure you are familiar with the information and limitations described in the latest *About Oracle Configurator* documentation (formerly the *Oracle Configurator Release Notes*) on Metalink, Oracle's technical support Web site.

For more information, see the documentation for Oracle Applications (Release 11i) Oracle RDBMS, the *Oracle Applications Library*, the product-specific Release Notes for

releases supported to work with Oracle Configurator, and the Configurator eTRM on Metalink, Oracle's technical support Web site.

Additionally, as useful background in implementing applications, consult:

- *Oracle9i Database Performance Methods* - Part No. A87504-02

Product Support

The mission of the Oracle Support Services organization is to help you resolve any issues or questions that you have regarding Oracle Configurator Developer and Oracle Configurator.

To report issues that are not mission-critical, submit a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) using Metalink, Oracle's technical support Web site at:

<http://www.oracle.com/support/metalink/>

Log in to your Metalink account and navigate to the Configurator TAR template:

1. Choose the **TARs** link in the left menu.
2. Click **Create a TAR**.
3. Fill in or choose a profile.
4. In the same form:
 - a. Choose **Product**: Oracle Configurator or Oracle Configurator Developer
 - b. Choose **Type of Problem**: Oracle Configurator Generic Issue template
5. Provide the information requested in the iTAR template.

You can also find product-specific documentation and other useful information using Metalink.

For a complete listing of available Oracle Support Services and phone numbers, see:

www.oracle.com/support/

Introduction

This manual presents an index to documents in the Oracle Configurator documentation set that includes the following documents:

- *Oracle Configurator Constraint Definition Language Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Developer User's Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Extensions and Interface Object Developer's Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Implementation Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Installation Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Methodologies*
- *Oracle Configurator Modeling Guide*
- *Oracle Configurator Performance Guide*
- *About Oracle Configurator documentation*

Symbols

`$APPL_TOP`, INS: 3-3
+ *See* addition
{ } *See* braces
[] *See* brackets
: *See* colon
, *See* comma
*/ *See* comments
/* *See* comments
// *See* comments
- *See* comments
+ *See* concatenation
/ *See* division
. *See* dot
' ' *See* double quotes
= *See* equals
- *See* exclusion
> *See* greater than
>= *See* greater than or equal
< *See* less than
<= *See* less than or equal
* *See* multiplication
::= *See* NonTerminal symbols
!= *See* not equal
<> *See* not equal
() *See* parentheses
% *See* percent
^ *See* power
* *See* repetition
+ *See* repetition
? *See* repetition
; *See* semi-colon
- *See* subtraction
<> *See* Terminal symbols
See Terminal symbols
- *See* unary minus
+ *See* unary plus
| *See* vertical bar

A

Abs
arithmetic function, CDL:4-12
abstractions
creating, MOD: 4-3

definition, MOD: 3-1, MOD: 3-3
downstream consequences, MOD: 3-4
effect on Flow Manufacturing, MOD: 3-4
example, MOD: 3-3
issues, MOD: 3-2
sourcing, MOD: 3-4, MOD: 4-2
Access control
Function security, IMP: 15-1
ACos
trigonometric function, CDL:4-14
actions
Activate Current Instance, DUG: 21-40
Activate Selected Instance, DUG: 21-40
Add and Go to Instance, DUG: 21-40
Add Instance, DUG: 21-40
Apply or Finish, DUG: 21-40
Cancel, DUG: 21-40
Configure Associated Subcomponent, DUG:
21-39
defining for UI elements, DUG: 31-30
Delete Current Instance, DUG: 21-40
Delete Selected Instance, DUG: 21-40
Deselect node, DUG: 21-40
Go Back, DUG: 21-38
Go to Filtered Summary, DUG: 21-39
Go to First Instance, DUG: 21-39
Go to Full Summary, DUG: 21-39
Go to Home Page, DUG: 21-39
Go to Next Instance, DUG: 21-39
Go to Next Page, DUG: 21-38
Go to Page, DUG: 21-38
Go to Preview Page, DUG: 21-38
Go to Previous Instance, DUG: 21-39
Go to Previous Page, DUG: 21-38
Go to Target Instance, DUG: 21-39
list and description of all runtime UI
actions, DUG: 21-38
Message Confirm, DUG: 21-40
Message Decline, DUG: 21-40
Open Connection Chooser, DUG: 21-39
Open URL, DUG: 21-39
Raise Command Event, DUG: 21-42
Revert to Saved, DUG: 21-41
Save, DUG: 21-41
Save, ACD
Select Node, DUG: 21-40

- Start Page Flow, DUG: 21-38
- Update ATP, DUG: 21-41
- Update Prices, DUG: 21-41
- Update Prices and ATP, DUG: 21-41
- Actions list
 - Convert Template Reference, DUG: 31-6
 - description, DUG: 24-4
 - Item Master area of the Repository, DUG: 26-3
 - List Effectivity Set Members, DUG: 25-12
 - List Referencing Models, DUG: 25-12
 - Main area of the Repository, DUG: 25-9
 - Rules area of the Workbench, DUG: 30-16
 - Structure area of the Workbench, DUG: 29-15
- Activate Current Instance
 - action, DUG: 21-40
- Activate Selected Instance
 - action, DUG: 21-40
- Active Model
 - See* configuration models
- Add and Go to Instance
 - action, DUG: 21-40
- Add button
 - BOM structure, MOD: 3-9
- Add Instance
 - action, DUG: 21-40
- addInformationalMessage()
 - usage, CIO: 8-7
- adding
 - component instances, MOD: 1-3, MOD: 2-4
 - components, DUG: A-5
 - Components and Features, MOD: 3-34
 - configuration elements, MOD: 1-3, MOD: 2-4
 - Features, MOD: 5-4
 - instances
 - expensive with defaults, MOD: 3-9
 - node values not set, MOD: 3-9
 - instantiable Components, MOD: 3-34
 - literals concatenation, CDL:4-22
 - Model structure, DUG: 29-1
 - text concatenation, CDL:4-9
- addition
 - concatenation, CDL:4-22
- addition (operator)
 - description, CDL:4-9
 - precedence, CDL:4-10
- Administration
 - Oracle Configurator ADMN subschema, IMP: D-1
- ADMN subschema
 - CZ_DB_LOGS, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_DB_SIZES, IMP: D-1
- adpatch
 - running, INS: 1-16
- Advanced Planning
 - phantom items, MOD: 3-4
- Advanced Pricing, MET: 3-16
 - configuration attributes, MOD: 5-6
 - integration, IMP: 13-9
 - pricing method, IMP: 9-11
- Advanced Product Catalog (APC)
 - user-defined item attributes, DUG: 3-7
- afterSave(), MET: 3-14
 - code example, MET: A-9
- Alias
 - Apache parameter, INS: 3-4
 - directive in httpd.conf file, PER: 3-6
 - settings, INS: 3-4
- All
 - Effectivity Date Setting, DUG: 24-9
- allowOnlyStructuralChanges()
 - usage, MOD: 3-36
- AllTrue logical function
 - activating defaults, MOD: 3-17
 - definition, CDL:4-14
 - example, CDL:3-4
 - using, DUG: 12-5
- alt_database_name (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-15
- AltBatchValidateURL
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 - usage, IMP: 4-9
- AND (logical operator)
 - description, CDL:4-8
 - precedence, CDL:4-10
- AnyTrue logical function
 - defined, CDL:4-14
 - using, DUG: 12-5
- AOL/J (Applications Object Library/Java classes)
 - connection pooling, IMP: 20-3
 - security, IMP: 20-6
- Apache
 - ApJServManual parameter, PER: 3-2
 - ApJServVMTimeout parameter, PER: 3-2
 - configuration files
 - cz_init.txt, INS: 3-4
 - httpd.conf, INS: 3-4
 - jserv.properties, INS: 3-4
 - installation location, INS: 3-3
 - parameters
 - Alias, INS: 3-4
 - ApJServMount, INS: 4-6
 - DocumentRoot, INS: 3-4
 - Port, INS: 3-4
 - ServerRoot, INS: 3-4
 - servlet engine
 - number of instances, IMP: 20-2
 - setup, IMP:1-4
 - troubleshooting installation, INS: 4-2, INS: 4-4
 - verifying setup, INS: 3-2
- Apache Web listener
 - load balance, PER: 3-1, PER: 3-2
 - deployment task, IMP:1-6
 - timeout, PER: 3-6
- Apache Web server
 - See* Web server
- apache_install*
 - installation location, INS: 3-3
- ApacheJServ.jar, INS: 3-6
- API

- version numbers, IMP: 18-6
- APIs
 - COMMON_BILL_FOR_ITEM, IMP: 17-9
 - CONFIG_MODEL_FOR_ITEM, IMP: 17-11
 - CONFIG_MODEL_FOR_PRODUCT, IMP: 17-19
 - CONFIG_MODELS_FOR_ITEMS, IMP: 17-15
 - CONFIG_MODELS_FOR_PRODUCTS, IMP: 17-23
 - CONFIG_UI_FOR_ITEM, IMP: 17-27
 - CONFIG_UI_FOR_ITEM_LF, IMP: 17-32
 - CONFIG_UI_FOR_PRODUCT, IMP: 17-37
 - CONFIG_UIS_FOR_ITEMS, IMP: 17-42
 - CONFIG_UIS_FOR_PRODUCTS, IMP: 17-47
 - COPY_CONFIGURATION, IMP: 17-52
 - COPY_CONFIGURATION_AUTO, IMP: 17-60, IMP: 17-64
 - CREATE_JRAD_UI, IMP: 18-16
 - CREATE_RP_FOLDER, IMP: 18-9
 - CREATE_UI, IMP: 18-12
 - CZ_CONFIG_API_PUB.COPY_CONFIGURATION, IMP: 17-56
 - CZ_CONFIG_API_PUB.COPY_CONFIGURATION_AUTO, IMP: 17-64
 - CZ_CONFIG_API_PUB.VERIFY_CONFIGURATION, IMP: 17-114
 - DEEP_MODEL_COPY, IMP: 18-19
 - DEFAULT_NEW_CFG_DATES, IMP: 17-69
 - DEFAULT_RESTORED_CFG_DATES, IMP: 17-73
 - DELETE_CONFIGURATION, IMP: 17-77
 - EXECUTE_POPULATOR, IMP: 18-22
 - GENERATE_LOGIC, IMP: 18-31
 - ICX_SESSION_TICKET, IMP: 17-81
 - IMPORT_GENERIC, IMP: 18-38
 - IMPORT_SINGLE_BILL, IMP: 18-35
 - MODEL_FOR_ITEM, IMP: 17-85
 - MODEL_FOR_PUBLICATION_ID, IMP: 17-89
 - PUBLICATION_FOR_ITEM, IMP: 17-92
 - PUBLICATION_FOR_PRODUCT, IMP: 17-95
 - PUBLICATION_FOR_SAVED_CONFIG, IMP: 17-98
 - PUBLISH_MODEL, IMP: 18-41
 - REFRESH_JRAD_UI, IMP: 18-50
 - REFRESH_SINGLE_MODEL, IMP: 18-44
 - REFRESH_UI, IMP: 18-47
 - REPOPULATE, IMP: 18-53
 - UI_FOR_ITEM, IMP: 17-101
 - UI_FOR_PUBLICATION_ID, IMP: 17-105
 - VALIDATE, IMP: 17-109
- ApJServManual
 - contribution to performance, PER: 3-2
 - default value, PER: 3-2
 - recommended value, PER: 3-2
- ApJServMount, INS: 4-6
- ApJServVMTimeout, IMP: 1-7
 - contribution to performance, PER: 3-2
 - default value, PER: 3-2
 - recommended value, PER: 3-2
- applicability parameters
 - Applications, IMP: 16-7, DUG: 23-4
 - calling_application_id, IMP: 17-5
 - config_lookup_date, IMP: 17-5
 - Date Range, IMP: 16-7, DUG: 23-5
 - definition and listing, IMP: 16-6, DUG: 23-4
 - examples of overlapping parameters, DUG: 23-5
 - initialization message, IMP: 17-5
 - language, IMP: 17-5
 - Languages, IMP: 16-7, DUG: 23-4
 - Mode, IMP: 16-6, DUG: 23-4
 - product_key, IMP: 17-5
 - publication_mode, IMP: 17-6
 - publishing, IMP: 9-10
 - usage_name, IMP: 17-6
 - Usages, IMP: 16-7, DUG: 23-5
- application program interfaces
 - See APIs
- APPLICATION_ID (database column)
 - host application, IMP: 9-15, IMP: 9-16
- application_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-15
- Applications
 - applicability parameter, DUG: 23-4
 - CZ_EXT_APPLICATIONS, IMP: 16-7
 - calling_application_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-16
- applications
 - collecting data, MOD: 3-31
 - stateful, IMP: 20-5
- Apply or Finish
 - action, DUG: 21-40
- apps_connection_info (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-15
- architecture
 - development three tier, IMP: 2-8
 - effect on performance, PER: 2-4
 - multitiered, IMP: 2-7
 - Oracle Configurator ATP, IMP: 13-2
 - Oracle Configurator Developer, IMP: 2-1
 - Oracle Configurator pricing, IMP: 13-2
 - runtime four tiers, IMP: 2-7
 - runtime Oracle Configurator, IMP: 2-1
 - runtime three tiers, IMP: 2-8
- Archive Path
 - See Configurator Extension Archive Path
- areOptionsCounted()
 - usage, CIO: 6-5
- argument bindings
 - advantages, CIO: 2-10
 - creating, DUG: 30-13
 - for Configurator Extension Rules, DUG: 17-2, DUG: 17-9
- arguments
 - names displayed, DUG: 30-13
 - types for parameters, DUG: 17-9
- Arithmetic
 - operator type, CDL: 4-9
- arithmetic
 - CDL functions, CDL: 4-12
- ASin
 - trigonometric function, CDL: 4-14
- Assemble To Order

- See ATO (Assemble To Order), MOD: 3-5
- assertions
 - changes to configurations, CIO: 5-5
 - ignoring, MOD: 3-33
 - logic, CIO: 7-1
 - retracting defaults, MOD: 3-9, MOD: 3-34
 - state and count, MOD: 3-32
 - wrapping in a transaction, MOD: 3-33
- Associated Model Node
 - not specified, DUG: 19-6
 - relationship to UI elements, DUG: 21-43
 - relationship to UI Page scope, DUG: 21-44
 - setting for UI elements, DUG: 31-30
- Associated Rules
 - for Model structure nodes, DUG: 29-14
- Associated UI Nodes
 - for Model structure nodes, DUG: 29-14
- ATan
 - trigonometric function, CDL:4-14
- ATan2
 - trigonometric function, CDL:4-14
- ATO (Assemble To Order)
 - implicit rules when importing, IMP: 5-4
- models
 - non-phantom, MOD: 3-9
 - phantom, MOD: 3-5, MOD: 3-6
 - preparing the BOM, IMP: 5-6
- ATO Items
 - See Items
- ATP (Available To Promise)
 - architecture, IMP: 13-1
 - creating BOM Models, IMP: 5-7
 - custom Web application, IMP: 13-1
 - display using UI Content Templates, DUG: 20-23
 - displaying ATP dates
 - at runtime, DUG: 19-12, DUG: 22-3
 - when unit testing, DUG: 22-3
 - displaying dates when unit testing, DUG: 31-4
 - effect on performance, PER: 2-8
 - initialization parameters
 - atp_package_name, IMP: 9-12
 - configurator_session_key, IMP: 9-12
 - customer_id, IMP: 9-12
 - customer_site_id, IMP: 9-12
 - get_atp_dates_proc, IMP: 9-12
 - requested_date, IMP: 9-12
 - ship_to_org_id, IMP: 9-12
 - warehouse_id, IMP: 9-12
 - phantom items, MOD: 3-4
 - switches in jserv.properties file, PER: 3-5
 - system property, INS: 3-8
- ATP System Property, DUG: 5-5
- atp_date (XML element), IMP: 10-7
- atp_package_name (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-12, IMP: 9-15
- ATPEnabled
 - Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-9
- ATPRollup
 - Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-9
- atp-rollup-date (XML element), IMP: 10-7

- attribute Features
 - definition, MET: 2-5, MET: 3-5
- attributes
 - IB Attribute Configurator Extension, DUG: 29-12
 - instead of items, MOD: 3-11, MOD: 4-4, MOD: 5-3
 - processing, MOD: 3-11
 - transient, DUG: 29-12
 - See also configuration attributes
- Availability setting, DUG: 31-4
- Available To Promise
 - See ATP
 - See ATP (Available To Promise)

B

- BadItemPropertyValue
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 - disposition codes, IMP: 4-10
 - usage, IMP: 4-9
- Base Component
 - rule definition attribute, MET: 2-6
- Base Inventory Item Details
 - description, DUG: 28-4
- base node
 - for Configurator Extension Rules, DUG: 17-2
- BaselineQuantity
 - System Property, DUG: 5-3
- Basic Layout Region
 - description, DUG: 21-10
- Basic Transaction
 - UI Master Template setting, DUG: 20-8
- Basic Transaction Button Bar UI Content
 - Template, DUG: 20-15
- Batch Validation
 - improving performance, PER: 2-16
- batch validation
 - calling, IMP: 11-1
 - configured item, IMP: 21-3
 - CZ: Fail BV if Configuration Changed, IMP: 11-8
 - CZ: Fail BV If Input Quantities Not Maintained, IMP: 11-8
 - CZ: Skip Validation Procedure, IMP: 11-8
 - definition, IMP: 2-3, IMP: 11-1
 - message, IMP: 11-1, IMP: 21-4
 - profile option, INS: 1-8, INS: 1-12
 - tasks performed, IMP: 11-1
 - UtilHttpTransferTimeout, IMP: 4-16
 - VALIDATE procedure, IMP: 11-3
- BatchSize
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 - usage, IMP: 4-10
- beginConfigTransaction()
 - usage, CIO: 7-1, MOD: 3-36
- BeginsWith
 - text function, CDL:4-15
- BeginsWith (operator)
 - Property-based Compatibility Rules, DUG: 30-6
- benchmark
 - cz.uiservlet.dio_share setting, PER: 3-4

- definition, PER: 4-2
- documenting
 - baselines, PER: 2-2
 - steps and results, PER: 2-2
 - test conditions, PER: 4-2
 - tuning process, PER: 2-2
- duration, PER: 4-3
- planning and executing, PER: 4-2
- scope, PER: 4-3
- Test button in OC Developer, PER: 4-2
- See also* testing
- Bill of Materials
 - See* BOM
- bill of materials
 - display, MOD: 2-4
 - See also* BOM
- bindings
 - argument bindings, DUG: 17-2, DUG: 17-9
 - creating, DUG: 30-13
 - event bindings, DUG: 17-2, DUG: 17-4
 - creating, DUG: 30-12
 - list of classes for, DUG: 30-11
- bitmap files, IMP: 12-2
- BLAF (browser look and feel), IMP: 9-25
- BMP files
 - See* bitmap files
- BOM
 - BOM Item Type field, DUG: 7-2
 - configuring an order from Oracle Bills of Material, DUG: A-5
 - contributing to BOM item quantities, DUG: 13-3
 - customizing runtime display of BOM content, DUG: 20-7
 - data, IMP: 13-9
 - default BOM item quantity, DUG: 13-3
 - definition, MOD: 1-2
 - design questions, MOD: 2-4
 - displaying, MOD: 2-4
 - imported data, IMP: 5-4
 - imported item data types, DUG: 3-6
 - item descriptions and Multiple Language Support, DUG: B-2
 - limitations on imported Items, Item Types, and Properties, DUG: 3-6
 - limitations on imported structure and effective dates, DUG: 3-7
 - Minimum and Maximum Quantity settings, DUG: 11-4
 - mutually exclusive rule, DUG: 11-3
 - preconfiguring an item, DUG: A-5
 - Properties, DUG: 3-5
 - representation of Properties in Oracle Applications, DUG: 3-5
 - Required setting (rule), DUG: 11-3
 - structure for ERP versus configuration, MOD: 1-2
 - See also* BOM Models
- BOM Allowed
 - importing components, IMP: 5-6
- BOM Content
 - section of a User Interface Master Template, DUG: 20-7
- BOM Item Control UI Content Templates
 - description, DUG: 20-17
- BOM Item Status Region
 - UI Content Template, DUG: 20-17
- BOM Item Type, DUG: 7-2
 - setting description, DUG: 29-12
- BOM Models
 - adding structure in Configurator Developer, DUG: 3-7
 - available types, DUG: 3-3
 - Container Model, DUG: 3-8
 - controlling display at runtime, MOD: 3-10
 - data displayed in Configurator Developer, DUG: 3-4
 - defining a PTO for import, IMP: 5-6
 - defining an ATO for import, IMP: 5-6
 - defining an Item Type for import, IMP: 5-6
 - definition, DUG: 3-2
 - designing, MOD: 1-2
 - exploding BOMs for import, IMP: 4-15
 - extending with guided buying or selling, MOD: 1-1
 - imported BOM Model names, DUG: 3-4
 - imported BOM rules, IMP: 5-4, DUG: 11-3
 - imported data, IMP: 5-4
 - imported Properties, IMP: 5-6
 - importing
 - common bills, IMP: 5-16
 - item names and descriptions, MOD: 1-2
 - locking Models, IMP: 5-2
 - performance, MOD: 4-7
 - large, MOD: 4-1
 - leveraging in Configurator, MOD: 1-1
 - multiple with similar structure, MOD: 1-2
 - Mutually Exclusive Items, IMP: 5-7
 - mutually exclusive rules, IMP: 5-4
 - NOUPDATE flag for populating and refreshing, IMP: 4-7
 - ORIG_SYS_REF, IMP: 7-3
 - planning guidelines, MOD: 1-2
 - redesigning, MOD: 1-2
 - References, MOD: 3-5, DUG: 4-4
 - referencing a common bill, IMP: 5-16
 - referencing optional BOM Models, DUG: 4-5
 - required items, DUG: 3-2
 - root node and rules, DUG: 13-1
 - sourcing, MOD: 3-4, MOD: 4-2
 - synchronizing BOMs, IMP: 7-1, ACD
 - See also* BOM Option Classes
- BOM Option Classes
 - change into BOM Models, MOD: 4-4
 - display of Standard Items at runtime, MOD: 3-10
 - grouped items, MOD: 3-14, MOD: 4-4
 - improving
 - performance, MOD: 3-15
 - usability, MOD: 5-5
 - large
 - best practices, MOD: 3-14
 - definition, MOD: 1-2

- example, MOD: 4-3, MOD: 5-1
- many, MOD: 1-2
- Mutually Exclusive Items, IMP: 5-7
- optional instantiation, MOD: 3-7
- redesigned as BOM Models, MOD: 3-5, MOD: 3-6, MOD: 4-4
- References, MOD: 3-5
- repetitive, MOD: 1-2
- with many Items, MOD: 3-14
- See also* BOM Standard Items
- BOM Standard Items
 - definition, IMP: 5-6
 - many, MOD: 1-2
 - optional, MOD: 1-2
 - runtime display, MOD: 1-2, MOD: 3-10
- BOM Synchronization
 - Check All Models/Bills Similarity
 - concurrent program, IMP: C-18
 - Check Model/Bill Similarity
 - concurrent program, IMP: C-17
 - concurrent programs, IMP: 7-4, ACD
 - CZ_DEVL_PROJECTS, IMP: 7-3
 - CZ_ITEM_MASTERS, IMP: 7-3
 - CZ_ITEM_PROPERTY_VALUES, IMP: 7-5
 - CZ_ITEM_TYPE_PROPERTY_VALUES, IMP: 7-5
 - CZ_ITEM_TYPES, IMP: 7-3
 - CZ_LOCALIZED_TEXTS, IMP: 7-3
 - CZ_MODEL_PUBLICATIONS, IMP: 7-3
 - CZ_PS_NODES, IMP: 7-3, IMP: 7-4
 - CZ_XFR_PROJECT_BILLS, IMP: 7-4
 - import server, IMP: 5-7
 - imported Properties, IMP: 7-5
 - MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS, IMP: 7-3
 - synchronized fields, IMP: 7-3
 - validation criteria, IMP: 7-2
- BOM Synchronized fields
 - COMPONENT_ITEM_ID (database column), IMP: 7-4
 - COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID (database column), IMP: 7-4
 - COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_PATH (database column), IMP: 7-4
 - ORGANIZATION_ID (database column), IMP: 7-3
 - ORIG_SYS_REF (database column), IMP: 7-3
 - PRODUCT_KEY (database column), IMP: 7-3
 - SOURCE_SERVER (database column), IMP: 7-4
 - TOP_ITEM_ID (database column), IMP: 7-3, IMP: 7-4
- BOM: Configurator URL of UI Manager
 - host application, IMP: 2-3
 - profile option, IMP: 19-1, INS: 1-6
- BOM_EXPLOSIONS (database table)
 - BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIAL, IMP: 4-15
 - BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS, IMP: 4-15
 - configuration output, IMP: 10-7
 - data refresh, IMP: 4-15
 - DESCRIPTION field in CZ_INTL_TEXTS, IMP: 4-15
- bom_item_type (XML element), IMP: 10-7

- BOM_REVISION
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 - usage, IMP: 4-10
- bom-quantity (XML element), IMP: 10-7
- BOOLEAN data type, CDL:2-4
- Boolean Features
 - alternative to Options, MOD: 3-16
 - Check Box Control UI Content Template, DUG: 20-19
 - definition, DUG: 9-4
 - example, MOD: 3-17, MOD: 3-27
 - initial values, MOD: 3-9, MOD: 3-18
- Boolean literals
 - See* literals
- BooleanFeature object, MOD: 3-39
- braces (CDL separator)
 - collections, CDL:4-23
 - example, CDL:4-6
 - usage, CDL: A-1
- brackets (CDL separator)
 - usage, CDL: A-1
- browser
 - back button, ACD
 - configurating for MLS, IMP:1-1
 - deployment tasks, IMP:1-6
 - Netscape, ACD
 - requirements, INS: 1-15
 - requirements for DHTML configurator, IMP:1-6
 - resource limitations and UI performance, MOD: 3-30
 - settings on client, PER: C-2
 - transmission by, PER: 2-7
- Bulleted List
 - description, DUG: 21-16
- business
 - constraints, MOD: 1-3
- buttons
 - Button Bar UI Content Templates, DUG: 20-15
 - creating a, DUG: 31-17
 - creating a Custom Button, DUG: 31-18
 - Custom Button (UI element), DUG: 21-21
 - Done, PER: 2-10
 - Refresh, DUG: 27-2
 - Standard Button (UI element), DUG: 21-20
 - Validate Rule Text, DUG: 30-9

C

- caching
 - connection cache, IMP: 20-3
 - for sharing configuration models, PER: 3-4
 - Models, INS: 3-13
 - of list prices, IMP: 13-7
 - reducing, MOD: 3-7
 - results of CIO methods, MOD: 3-33
- call_atp() procedure, IMP: 13-6
 - example, IMP: E-2
- callback interface
 - ATP example, IMP: 13-7
 - ATP parameters, IMP: 9-11, IMP: 13-6

- Multiple Items parameters, IMP: 13-4
- pricing example, IMP: 13-5
- pricing parameters, IMP: 9-11
- pricing procedure example, IMP: E-2
- See also* initialization
 - parameters
- calling_application_id (applicability parameter), IMP: 17-5
- calling_application_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-5, IMP: 9-16
- Cancel
 - action, DUG: 21-40
- Caption Source
 - setting for UI elements, DUG: 21-35
- captions
 - Caption Style setting, DUG: 21-36
 - User Interface captions and Multiple Language Support, DUG: B-2
- Cartesian product
 - definition, -2
 - iterator statements, CDL:4-2
 - restriction in CDL, CDL:4-11
- Case Region
 - creating, DUG: 31-23
 - definition and use, DUG: 21-27
- case-sensitivity
 - constants, CDL:2-4
 - formal parameters, -3, CDL:2-4
 - identifiers, -3, CDL:2-4, CDL: B-3
 - iterators, -3
 - keywords, CDL:2-4
 - literals, CDL:2-4
 - Boolean, CDL:2-4
 - text, CDL:2-4
 - Model nodes, CDL:2-4, CDL: B-3
 - operands, CDL:2-4
 - predefined CDL keywords, -3
- Catalog
 - Item Catalog Groups and imported BOM Properties, DUG: 3-5
- CDL (Constrain Definition Language)
 - importing rules, IMP: 5-16
- CDL (Constraint Definition Language)
 - conditional expressions, CDL:4-6, CDL:4-7
 - considerations, CDL:2-1
 - expressing
 - configuration rules, -1
 - flexibility, CDL:3-3
 - overview, -1
 - precedence of operators, CDL:4-9, MOD: 3-19
 - principles, CDL:2-1
 - readability, CDL:2-3
 - relationship to Statement Rules, DUG: 16-1
 - rule anatomy, CDL:2-2
 - terminology, -2
 - unavailable rule relationships, -2
 - using AllTrue, MOD: 3-17
 - using NotTrue, MOD: 2-6, MOD: 3-23
- CDL functions
 - arithmetic, CDL:4-12
 - logical, CDL:4-14
 - set, CDL:4-15
 - text, CDL:4-15
 - trigonometric, CDL:4-13
- CDL keywords
 - case sensitivity, CDL:2-4
 - COLLECT, CDL:4-10
 - with DISTINCT, CDL:4-11
 - COMPATIBLE, CDL:4-5
 - explicit statements, CDL:4-1
 - CONSTRAIN
 - explicit statements, CDL:4-1
 - keyword operators, CDL:4-4
 - Logic and Comparison Rules, CDL:2-2
 - restriction, CDL:2-5
 - text functions, CDL:4-15
 - CONTRIBUTE, CDL:4-5
 - explicit statements, CDL:4-1
 - DEFAULTS, CDL:4-4, CDL:4-8, CDL:4-10
 - DISTINCT, CDL:4-11
 - EXCLUDES, CDL:4-4, CDL:4-8, CDL:4-10
 - FOR ALL...IN, CDL:4-2, CDL:4-6
 - IMPLIES, CDL:4-4, CDL:4-8, CDL:4-10
 - NEGATES, CDL:4-4, CDL:4-8, CDL:4-10
 - predefined, -3
 - REQUIRES, CDL:4-4, CDL:4-8, CDL:4-10
 - WHERE, CDL:3-4, CDL:4-7
- CDL separators
 - , CDL: A-1
 - *, CDL: A-1
 - +, CDL: A-1
 - :, CDL: A-1
 - ::=, CDL: A-1
 - ?, CDL: A-1
 - [], CDL: A-1
 - {}, CDL: A-1
 - |, CDL: A-1
- Ceiling
 - arithmetic function, CDL:4-13
- Cell Format
 - creating, DUG: 31-14
 - description, DUG: 21-14
- CfgInputExample.java, MET: A-2
- change
 - Model structure, MOD: 3-35
- change object, CIO: 10-4
- characters
 - whitespace, CDL:4-22, CDL:4-26
- Check Box (UI element), DUG: 21-22
- check boxes
 - Enhanced Check Box Group Control Template, DUG: 20-19
 - Enhanced Check Boxes, DUG: 20-10
- CheckedToUncheckedException (Java class), CIO: 8-6
- child
 - examples of parent and child relationship, DUG: 9-1
 - windows, MOD: 3-31
- Children

- System Property, DUG: 5-7
- CIO
 - class from collections library, ACD
 - logging, CIO: 11-1
- CIO (Configuration Interface Object)
 - code design, PER: 2-5
 - Configurator architecture, PER: 2-5
 - custom UI code, PER: 2-5
 - definition, IMP: 2-5, CIO: 4-1
 - interfaces not thread-safe, CIO: 1-4, CIO: 2-8
 - optimizing calls by custom UI, MOD: 3-31
 - tuning, IMP: 2-5, PER: 2-5
 - use by Configurator Extensions, MOD: 3-32 to MOD: 3-40
- CIO (Java class), CIO: 2-11, CIO: 4-2
- circularity
 - avoiding, CIO: 2-9
- class files
 - compiling Configurator Extensions, CIO: 2-5
 - installing, CIO: 2-5
- class names
 - specifying, DUG: 30-12
- class path
 - building Configurator Extensions, CIO: 2-4
 - for Configurator Extensions, DUG: 30-12
 - of host application, DUG: 30-12
 - precedence over Archive Path, DUG: 17-4
- classes
 - Configurator Extensions, DUG: 17-1
 - creating instances of, CIO: 4-3
 - defining, CIO: 2-4
 - importing, CIO: 2-4
 - See also* Java classes
- CLASSPATH
 - environment variables, IMP: 12-2
 - verifying for the OC Servlet, INS: 3-6
- clause
 - definition, -2
- client
 - as source of performance problem, PER: 4-1
 - browser settings, PER: C-2
 - collecting data
 - bDebugMode parameter in czSource.jsp, PER: C-2
 - disk de-fragmentation, PER: C-1
 - graphics rendering, MOD: 3-30
 - memory, PER: C-1
 - swap space, PER: C-1
 - throughput, PER: 4-3
 - tuning a DHTML User Interface, PER: C-1
- client_header (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-16
- client_line (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-16
- client_line_detail (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-16
- closeConfiguration()
 - usage, CIO: 5-4
- CNFG subschema
 - CZ_ATP_REQUESTS, IMP: D-2
 - CZ_CONFIG_ATTRIBUTES, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_CONFIG_CONTENTS_V, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_CONFIG_DETAILS_V, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_CONFIG_EXT_ATTRIBUTES, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_CONFIG_HDRS, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_CONFIG_HDRS_V, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_CONFIG_INPUTS, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_CONFIG_ITEMS, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_CONFIG_ITEMS_V, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_CONFIG_MESSAGES, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_CONFIG_MESSAGES_V, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_CONFIG_USAGES, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_PRICING_STRUCTURES, IMP: D-2
- Collapse All link
 - description, DUG: 1-2
- COLLECT (CDL keyword)
 - static operands, CDL:4-7
- COLLECT (operator)
 - iterator statement, CDL:4-10
 - with Property values, CDL:4-11
- collection literals
 - See* literals
- collections
 - CDL operands, -2
 - COLLECT (operator), CDL:4-11
 - custom data type, IMP: 17-6
 - definition, -2
 - valid data types, CDL:4-24
- colon
 - assignment, CDL: A-1
- comma (CDL separator)
 - collections, CDL:4-23
 - definition, CDL:4-25
 - function arguments, CDL:4-9, CDL:4-12
- Command Event
 - See* Raise Command Event
- command events
 - binding, DUG: 30-13
 - definition, DUG: 17-4
 - using, CIO: 3-2
- comments
 - adding to rule definition, CDL:4-25
 - definition, CDL:2-3
 - detection in text literals, CDL:4-22
 - multi-line, CDL:4-25
 - rule definitions, CDL:4-25
 - single-line, CDL:4-25
 - validation, CDL: B-2
- commitConfigTransaction()
 - best practice, MOD: 3-32
 - usage, CIO: 7-1, CIO: 8-1, CIO: 8-4, MOD: 3-37
- commits
 - database, PER: 2-8
- CommitSize
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 - usage, IMP: 4-10
- common bill
 - importing, IMP: 5-16
- COMMON_BILL_FOR_ITEM (API), IMP: 17-9
- Compact Layout
 - for BOM content, DUG: 20-7
 - for non-BOM content, DUG: 20-8

- comparison operators
 - list of all operators, DUG: 30-6
- Comparison Rules
 - best practices, MOD: 3-26
 - CDL operators, CDL:4-8
 - creating, DUG: 30-4
 - definition, DUG: 15-1
 - design questions, MOD: 2-7
 - using intermediate values, MOD: 3-27
- Comparison rules
 - Totals, MOD: 3-26
- Compatibility Rules
 - affect of the Maximum Selections setting, DUG: 15-2
 - best practices, MOD: 3-24
 - creating Design Charts, DUG: 30-8
 - creating Explicit Compatibility Rules, DUG: 30-7
 - creating Property-based Compatibility Rules, DUG: 30-6
 - definition, MOD: 3-6, DUG: 15-1
 - design questions, MOD: 2-7
 - engine processing, MOD: 3-24
 - Explicit
 - definition, DUG: 15-4
 - engine performance, MOD: 3-24
 - Property-based
 - definition, DUG: 15-3
 - engine performance, MOD: 3-24
 - using static item values, MOD: 5-3
 - versus Excludes relation, MOD: 3-26
 - versus Logic Rules, MOD: 3-24
- COMPATIBLE (CDL keyword)
 - explicit statements, CDL:4-1
 - Property-based Compatibility Rule representation, CDL:4-5
- compiler
 - See* Oracle Configurator compiler
- compiling
 - Configurator Extensions, CIO: 1-4, CIO: 2-5
- complete_configuration (XML element), IMP: 10-4
- Component (Java interface), CIO: 4-3, CIO: 6-2
 - usage, CIO: 6-2
- COMPONENT_CODE (database column), IMP: 10-7
- component_code (XML element), IMP: 10-7, IMP: 10-8
- COMPONENT_ITEM_ID (database column)
 - BOM synchronization, IMP: 7-4
- COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID (database column)
 - BOM synchronization, IMP: 7-4
- COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_PATH (database column)
 - BOM synchronization, IMP: 7-4
- Components
 - add or reuse instances, MOD: 3-36
 - adding, MOD: 3-34
 - containing Boolean Features, MOD: 3-16
 - copying with associated rules, DUG: 29-15
 - creating, DUG: 29-2
 - definition, MOD: 2-4, DUG: 9-2
 - deleting, MOD: 3-34
 - instantiable, MOD: 3-34
 - instantiating, MOD: 3-34
 - multiple instantiation, MOD: 3-7
 - relating Components and Models, DUG: 11-11
 - requests, MOD: 3-34
 - runtime node search, MOD: 3-32
 - versus components, MOD: 2-4
 - with repetitive structure, MOD: 3-6
- components
 - connectivity among, MOD: 3-35
 - definition, DUG: 7-1
 - instantiable, CIO: 6-2, DUG: 11-11
 - mandatory versus instantiable, CIO: 6-2
 - optional, DUG: 11-11
 - required, CIO: 1-3, CIO: 6-2, DUG: 11-11
- ComponentSet
 - performance effects, MOD: 3-34
- ComponentSet (Java interface), CIO: 6-2
- ComponentSet.add()
 - usage, CIO: 6-2
- ComponentSet.delete()
 - usage, CIO: 6-3
- concatenation (operator)
 - description, CDL:4-9
 - static usage, CDL:4-10
- concurrent programs
 - Add Application to Publication Applicability List, IMP: C-6
 - Check All Models/Bills Similarity, IMP: C-18
 - Check Model/Bill Similarity, IMP: C-17
 - Define Remote Server, IMP: C-6
 - Disable/Enable Refresh of a Configuration Model, IMP: C-15
 - editing Oracle Configurator settings, IMP: 4-7
 - Enable Remote Server, IMP: C-7, IMP: C-13
 - Enable/Disable Refresh of a Configuration Model, IMP: 5-13
 - Execute Populators in Model, IMP: C-20
 - Import Configuration Rules, IMP: 5-17, IMP: C-15
 - importing configuration rules, IMP: 5-2
 - importing data, IMP: 5-2, IMP: 13-8
 - Migrate All Functional Companions, IMP: C-22
 - Migrate Configurator Data, IMP: C-21
 - Migrate Functional Companions for a Single Model, IMP: C-23
 - migrating data, IMP: 5-2
 - Modify Configurator Parameters, IMP: C-2
 - Modify Server Definition, IMP: 5-7, IMP: C-13
 - Populate Configuration Models, IMP: C-12
 - Process a Single Publication, IMP: 16-10, IMP: C-11
 - Process Pending Publications, IMP: 16-10, IMP: C-10
 - publishing, DUG: 27-5
 - Purge Configurator Import Tables, IMP: 8-2, IMP: C-4
 - Purge Configurator Tables, IMP: 8-2, IMP: C-3
 - Purge To Date Configurator Import Tables, IMP: 8-2, IMP: C-4

- Purge To Run ID Configurator Import Tables, IMP: 8-2, IMP: C-5
- Refresh a Single Configuration Model, IMP: 5-13, IMP: C-13
- Refresh All Imported Configuration Models, IMP: C-14
- Refresh All Previously Imported Models, IMP: 5-12
- Requests
 - options, IMP: C-28
 - Select Tables to be Imported, IMP: C-26
- responsibilities, IMP:1-1
- Select Tables to be Imported, IMP: 5-23
- Setup Configurator Data Migration, IMP: C-21
- Show Tables to be Imported, IMP: 5-9
- Synchronize All Models, IMP: 7-4
- Synchronize Cloned Source Data, IMP: C-25
- Synchronize Cloned Target Data, IMP: C-24
- View Configurator Parameters, IMP: C-2
- View Servers, IMP: C-8
- viewing requests, IMP: B-4
- conditions
 - creating runtime conditions, DUG: 31-27
- config_creation_date
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS value, IMP: 4-9
 - usage in CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-14
- config_creation_date (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-17
- config_effective_date (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-17
- config_effective_usage (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-9, IMP: 9-17
- CONFIG_HDR_ID (database column), IMP: 9-18
- config_header_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-8, IMP: 9-18
- config_header_id (XML element), IMP: 10-4
- CONFIG_ITEM_ID (database column)
 - configuration output, IMP: 10-8
 - configuration output for parent node, IMP: 10-7
 - usage in pricing, IMP: 13-5
- config_lookup_date (applicability parameter), IMP: 17-5
- config_messages (XML element), IMP: 10-8
- CONFIG_MODEL_FOR_ITEM (API), IMP: 17-11
- CONFIG_MODEL_FOR_PRODUCT (API), IMP: 17-19
- config_model_lookup_date (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-18
- CONFIG_MODELS_FOR_ITEMS (API), IMP: 17-15
- CONFIG_MODELS_FOR_PRODUCTS (API), IMP: 17-23
- config_outputs (XML element), IMP: 10-7
- CONFIG_REV_NBR (database column), IMP: 9-18
- config_rev_nbr (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-8, IMP: 9-18
- config_rev_nbr (XML element), IMP: 10-4
- config_total_price (pricing procedure parameter), IMP: 13-3, IMP: 13-4
- CONFIG_UI_FOR_ITEM (API), IMP: 17-27
- CONFIG_UI_FOR_ITEM_LF (API), IMP: 17-32
- CONFIG_UI_FOR_PRODUCT (API), IMP: 17-37
- CONFIG_UIS_FOR_ITEMS (API), IMP: 17-42
- CONFIG_UIS_FOR_PRODUCTS (API), IMP: 17-47
- ConfigHeaderID
 - Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-10
- ConfigParameters (Java class), CIO: 4-2, CIO: 5-2
- ConfigRevisionNumber
 - Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-10
- Configuration
 - Oracle Configurator CNFG subschema, IMP: D-1
- configuration
 - session properties, DUG: 5-8
- Configuration (Java class), CIO: 1-3, CIO: 4-2
- configuration attributes
 - custom database procedures, MET: 3-17
 - CZ_CONFIG_ATTRIBUTES table, MOD: 5-3, MOD: 5-6
 - definition, MET: 1-1
 - Functional Companions, MET: 2-6, MET: 3-13
 - importing, IMP:1-3
 - input, IMP: 9-16, MET: 1-2, MET: 2-1, MOD: 2-5
 - smart part number, MOD: 3-14
 - instead of items, MOD: 2-5, MOD: 3-11, MOD: 5-3
 - output, MET: 1-2, MET: 3-1, MOD: 3-11
 - downstream values, MOD: 5-3
 - example, MOD: 5-3, MOD: 5-6
 - non-orderable information, MOD: 2-6
 - use of CZ_CONFIG_ATTRIBUTES table, MET: 3-3
 - validation failures, MET: 2-12
- Configuration Delta API
 - described, CIO: 10-1
- configuration files
 - cz_init.txt, IMP:1-4, INS: 3-4
 - cz_properties_file, INS: 3-4
- Configuration Interface Object
 - See CIO
 - See CIO (Configuration Interface Object)
- configuration models
 - caching, PER: 3-4
 - on OC Servlet startup, PER: 3-4
 - communication with user interface, IMP: 2-5
 - complexity, MOD: 3-10, PER: 2-4
 - Configurator Extensions, IMP: 2-6, PER: 2-5
 - creating, MOD: 1-1
 - definition, DUG: 3-1
 - design
 - flow, MOD: 1-1
 - performance, PER: 2-5
 - questions, MOD: 2-1
 - starting, MOD: 2-1
 - tuning sequence, PER: 2-3
 - generating logic, DUG: 11-6
 - guided buying or selling, MOD: 3-10
 - initialization, PER: 2-8
 - interaction with Configurator Extension, MOD: 3-32
 - interaction with other software, MOD: 3-32
 - large

- load and timeout, PER: 3-6
- load time matched to heartbeat, PER: 3-5, PER: 3-6
- load
 - implicit save, PER: 2-8
 - initial, PER: 2-4
- maintainability, MOD: 1-2
- managing saved configurations, IMP: 21-2
- OC Servlet, IMP: 2-5
- overview of building, DUG: 1-5
- overview of deploying, DUG: 1-6
- overview of integration, DUG: 1-6
- preloading
 - cz.uiserver.lazyload setting, PER: 3-4
 - cz.uiservlet.pre_load_filename parameter, PER: 3-4
 - database tuning, PER: 2-4
- routing access, PER: 2-7
- runtime Oracle Configurator, IMP: 2-4
- saved revisions, IMP: 21-2, CIO: 5-2
- scalability, MOD: 1-2
- size
 - large, MOD: 1-3
 - medium, MOD: 1-3
 - middle tier tuning, PER: 2-4
 - number of rules, MOD: 1-3
 - small, MOD: 1-3
- testing
 - in a generated User Interface, DUG: 22-3
 - system, IMP: 3-6
 - the Model Debugger, DUG: 22-2
 - unit, IMP: 3-5
- tuning, PER: 2-5
- update UI with values, PER: 4-3, PER: C-2
- See also* Model
- configuration outputs, IMP: 10-6
- configuration session, IMP: 10-6
 - ATP dates, IMP: 13-6
 - batch_validate, IMP: 11-2
 - collecting data, MOD: 3-31
 - completing, MOD: 3-17
 - configuration messages, IMP: 10-8
 - configurator_session_key, IMP: 9-18
 - connection pooling, IMP: 20-3
 - cz_session log file, PER: C-1
 - data collection for, MOD: 2-5
 - data input outside, MOD: 2-5
 - data output, MOD: 2-6
 - design questions, MOD: 2-5
 - end user access, IMP: 2-2
 - filled-in values, MOD: 3-16
 - ICX_SESSION_TICKET, IMP: 17-82
 - initialization message, IMP: 2-4, IMP: 9-2
 - log files, IMP: 9-6
 - model quantity change, IMP: 9-20
 - number per CPU, PER: 4-2
 - performance
 - analysis, PER: 4-1
 - pricing, IMP: 13-5
 - proceeding without defaults, MOD: 3-17
 - return URL, IMP: 9-10, IMP: 9-24
 - runtime pricing behavior, IMP: 13-7
 - save before, PER: 2-8
 - saving a configuration, IMP: 21-2, CIO: 5-5
 - termination message, IMP: 9-11, IMP: 10-5
 - UI read only, IMP: 9-23
- Configuration Session Properties
 - ATPEnabled, DUG: 5-9
 - ATPRollup, DUG: 5-9
 - ConfigHeaderID, DUG: 5-10
 - ConfigRevisionNumber, DUG: 5-10
 - creating UI captions, DUG: 21-35
 - CurrencyCode, DUG: 5-9
 - HasInstalledRevisions, DUG: 5-10
 - InNestedTransaction, DUG: 5-10
 - IsContainerModel, DUG: 5-10
 - ListPriceEnabled, DUG: 5-9
 - ModelQuantity, DUG: 5-9
 - PriceAndATPDisabled, DUG: 5-10
 - PricingEnabled, DUG: 5-9
 - SellingPriceEnabled, DUG: 5-9
 - TotalListPrice, DUG: 5-9
 - TotalSellingPrice, DUG: 5-9
 - Unsatisfied, DUG: 5-9
 - Valid, DUG: 5-9
- Configuration Summary page
 - definition, DUG: 19-11
 - performance impact, MOD: 3-31
 - Summary Page UI Content Templates, DUG: 20-22
- configuration tables
 - ADMN subschema, IMP: D-1
 - CNFG subschema, IMP: D-1
 - ITEM subschema, IMP: D-1
 - LCE subschema, IMP: D-2
 - PB subschema, IMP: D-2
 - PRC subschema, IMP: D-2
 - PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 - RULE subschema, IMP: D-5
 - UI subschema, IMP: D-6
- configurations
 - assertions against, CIO: 5-5
 - background information, CIO: 5-1
 - canceled, IMP: 21-2
 - complete, IMP: 21-2
 - creating, CIO: 1-3, CIO: 5-2
 - creating nonoverridable requests on, CIO: 9-3
 - dirty state, CIO: 5-6
 - incomplete, IMP: 21-2
 - inputs, IMP: 21-2
 - invalid, IMP: 21-1
 - logic transactions, CIO: 7-1
 - new, IMP: 21-2
 - restarting, CIO: 5-8
 - restoring, CIO: 5-2, CIO: 5-6
 - Instantiability changes, CIO: 5-7
 - persistence of component names, CIO: 6-3
 - restoring saved configurations, CIO: 5-6
 - after upgrading, INS: 2-1
 - determining values, IMP: 17-73

- Instantiability changes, IMP: 21-5
- orders from previous publications, IMP: 16-14
- state, IMP: 21-2, CIO: 5-7
- with connections, MOD: 3-29
- saving
 - implicit, PER: 2-8
 - new, CIO: 5-5
 - performance, PER: 2-4
 - revisions, CIO: 5-5
- valid, IMP: 21-1
- validating, CIO: 8-1
- Configurator
 - See also* DHTML Configurator
 - See also* Java applet
 - See also* runtime Oracle Configurator
 - basic elements, DUG: 1-2
- configurator
 - definition, DUG: 1-1
- Configurator Developer
 - See* Oracle Configurator Developer
- Configurator Extension Archive Path
 - adding Archives to a Model's Archive Path, DUG: 28-7
 - defining, CIO: 2-1
 - editing, DUG: 28-7
 - modifying the Archive Path for a Model, DUG: 28-8
 - section in the General page, DUG: 28-7
- Configurator Extension Archives
 - created from Java archive files, CIO: 2-5
 - creating, DUG: 25-4
 - generating logic, DUG: 30-15
 - modifying, DUG: 25-7
 - relation to Configurator Extensions, DUG: 17-1
 - testing Configurator Extensions, CIO: 1-5
 - uploading, CIO: 2-1, CIO: 2-3
- Configurator Extension Rules
 - bindings, CIO: 2-3
 - creating, DUG: 30-10
 - essential elements of, DUG: 17-2
 - generating logic, DUG: 30-15
 - invalid, DUG: 30-15
- Configurator Extensions
 - allowOnlyStructuralChanges, MOD: 3-35
 - association with Model structure, CIO: 1-3
 - avoiding recursion, CIO: 6-2
 - class, DUG: 17-1
 - classes, CIO: 1-2
 - classes, ACD
 - collecting end-user data, MOD: 3-31
 - compiling, CIO: 1-4, CIO: 2-5
 - concurrent programs for migrating to, IMP: C-22
 - Connection Filter Configurator Extension, CIO: 3-4, DUG: 8-7
 - definition, CIO: 1-1, DUG: 17-1
 - deprecated exceptions, CIO: 8-7
 - design, MOD: 3-32
 - design questions, MOD: 2-5
 - development environment, CIO: 1-4
 - disabling, CIO: 2-10, INS: 3-8, PER: 2-10
 - example, MOD: 5-4, MOD: 5-6
 - filtering for connectivity, CIO: 3-4
 - IB Attribute, DUG: 29-12
 - implementing behavior, CIO: 2-5
 - importing, IMP: 1-3, IMP: 5-2
 - instance, DUG: 17-1
 - instances, CIO: 1-2
 - instantiating instances, MOD: 3-9
 - instantiation, CIO: 1-3
 - interaction with configuration model, MOD: 3-32
 - loading errors, CIO: 1-4
 - messages, ACD
 - method names, ACD
 - onCommand, MOD: 3-31, MOD: 3-32, MOD: 3-35
 - onConfigValidate, MOD: 3-40
 - optimizing, PER: 2-11
 - output configuration attributes, MOD: 5-6
 - performance impacts, CIO: 1-1
 - postConfigNew, MOD: 3-18
 - postConfigRestore, MOD: 3-17
 - preConfigSave, MOD: 3-17
 - prerequisite skills, CIO: 1-2
 - Raise Command Event action, DUG: 21-42
 - recommended over Functional Companions, INS: 2-2
 - relationship to CIO, CIO: 1-3, CIO: 1-4, CIO: 4-2
 - required development language, CIO: 1-3
 - Rules, CIO: 1-2
 - sequence of events, MOD: 3-9, MOD: 3-34, PER: 2-5
 - settings made by, MOD: 3-18
 - simulate Defaults relation, MOD: 3-18
 - testing in Model Debugger, DUG: 32-3
 - triggered, DUG: 17-2
 - trim() method, ACD
 - tuning, IMP: 2-5, PER: 2-5
- configurator_session_key (ATP procedure parameter), IMP: 13-6
- CONFIGURATOR_SESSION_KEY (database column), IMP: 13-4
- configurator_session_key (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-11, IMP: 9-12, IMP: 9-18
- configurator_session_key (pricing procedure parameter), IMP: 13-3
- Configure Associated Subcomponent action, DUG: 21-39
- Configure button, IMP: 9-2, IMP: 13-2
- configuring
 - an item, DUG: A-3
 - configuring an order from a Bill of Materials, DUG: A-5
 - Option Classes, MOD: 3-14
 - preconfiguring a BOM item, DUG: A-5
 - test cases, PER: 4-4
 - usage of initialization parameters, IMP: 9-22
- Confirm Cancel Dialog Page Template, DUG: 20-21
- Confirm Delete Instance Message Template, DUG: 20-21
- Confirm Edit Instance Dialog PageTemplate, DUG: 20-21

Confirm Load Instance Dialog PageTemplate, DUG: 20-21
 Confirm Save Dialog Page Template, DUG: 20-21
 Confirmation Message UI Content Templates, DUG: 20-21
 Connection Chooser
 UI Content Template, DUG: 20-19
 Connection Chooser Button Bar UI Content Template, DUG: 20-16
 Connection Control
 UI Content Template, DUG: 20-19
 Connection Filter Configurator Extension example, CIO: 3-5
 Connection Navigator Table
 creating, DUG: 31-11
 description, DUG: 21-31
 UI Content Template, DUG: 20-20
 Connection Required
 setting description, DUG: 29-12
 connectivity
 assertions, MOD: 3-35
 definition, DUG: 8-1
 filtering with Configurator Extensions, CIO: 3-4
 processing at runtime, MOD: 3-28
 Connectors
 best practice, MOD: 3-28
 Connection Chooser Dialog Page UI Content Template, DUG: 20-19
 Connection Control UI Content Template, DUG: 20-19
 Connection Filter Configurator Extension, CIO: 3-4
 Connection Navigator UI Content Template, DUG: 20-20
 creating, DUG: 29-5
 example, MOD: 3-28
 modifying, DUG: 29-6
 constants
 case sensitivity, CDL:2-4
 Comparison Rule, DUG: 30-5
 CONSTRAIN (CDL keyword)
 constraint statement, CDL:4-4
 explicit statement, CDL:4-1
 restriction, CDL:2-5, CDL:4-15
 use, CDL:2-2
 Constraint Definition Language
 See CDL (Constraint Definition Language)
 constraints
 business, MOD: 1-3
 See also rules
 Consumes from
 definition, DUG: 13-2
 Container Model
 definition, DUG: 3-8
 Contains (operator)
 Property-based Compatibilities, DUG: 30-6
 Content Container
 creating, DUG: 31-23
 description, DUG: 21-29
 Content Templates
 See User Interface Content Templates
 Contents
 UI element settings, DUG: 21-35
 context_org_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-9, IMP: 9-18
 contradictions
 caused by locking logic states, MOD: 3-24
 versus resource violations, MOD: 3-26
 CONTRIBUTE (CDL keyword)
 explicit statements, CDL:4-1
 expression example, CDL:4-3
 Numeric Rule representation, CDL:4-5
 Contributes to
 behavior, MOD: 3-21
 definition, DUG: 13-1
 example, MOD: 3-15, MOD: 3-20
 control tables
 role in importing data, IMP: 4-6
 See also CZ_XFR control tables
 Convert Template Reference
 action, DUG: 31-6
 cookies
 DHTML configurator requirement, IMP:1-6
 Copy Existing References
 setting, DUG: 25-9
 Copy Rules Associated with Components
 setting, DUG: 29-15
 Copy to UI as Page Content
 UI Master Template setting, DUG: 20-14
 COPY_CONFIGURATION (API), IMP: 17-52, IMP: 17-56
 COPY_CONFIGURATION_AUTO (API), IMP: 17-60, IMP: 17-64
 copying
 a Model publication, DUG: 27-4
 Components and associated rules, DUG: 29-15
 host application entity, IMP: 21-5
 Models
 programmatically, IMP: 18-19, DUG: 4-8
 with References, DUG: 4-7
 nodes with Populators, DUG: 10-2
 Populators, DUG: 29-15
 publications, IMP: 16-4
 without rules, IMP: 4-13
 UI elements, DUG: 31-5
 Cos
 trigonometric function, CDL:4-14
 Cosh
 trigonometric function, CDL:4-14
 Count
 assertion, MOD: 3-32
 example, MOD: 3-21
 triggered by rule, MOD: 3-15
 Count Feature
 definition, DUG: 9-4
 Count set function
 definition, CDL:4-15
 Counted Option Table UI Content Templates, DUG: 20-18
 Counted Options

- testing, CIO: 6-5
- CountFeature (Java class)
 - behavior, CIO: 6-5
 - relation to IntegerFeature, CIO: 6-5
- CPU
 - increase number, PER: 2-7
 - processing, PER: 2-6
 - recommended number of users, PER: 2-11
 - scheduling, PER: 2-8
 - utilization, PER: 4-2
 - competition for processes, PER: 2-8
 - JVM, PER: 2-4
- Create Region from Template
 - description, DUG: 21-50
- CREATE_JRAD_UI (API), IMP: 18-16
- CREATE_RP_FOLDER (API), IMP: 18-9
- CREATE_UI (API), IMP: 18-12
- currency display, IMP: 9-21
- CurrencyCode
 - Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-9
- Current
 - Effectivity Date Setting, DUG: 24-9
- custom applications
 - definition, CIO: 4-1
- custom data types
 - collections, IMP: 17-6
 - in CZ_CF_API, IMP: 17-6
 - record, IMP: 17-6
 - subtype, IMP: 17-6
 - table, IMP: 17-6
- Custom Initialization Parameters
 - setting, DUG: 24-10
- Custom Page Layout
 - publishing setting, DUG: 27-4
- custom user interface
 - developed with CIO, IMP: 2-3, CIO: 1-3
 - optimizing code, PER: 2-5
- custom Web application
 - initialization parameters, IMP: 9-7
 - pricing and ATP integration, IMP: 13-1
- customer requirements
 - maximum selections, MOD: 3-15
- customer_id (ATP procedure parameter), IMP: 13-6
- customer_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-12, IMP: 9-18
- customer_site_id (ATP procedure parameter), IMP: 13-6
- customer_site_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-12, IMP: 9-18
- customizing
 - example of editing a User Interface, DUG: 21-50
- customizing violation messages, MOD: 3-20
- CustomValidationFailure (Java class), CIO: 8-2
- cutting
 - nodes with Populators, DUG: 10-2
- CZ schema
 - characteristics, IMP: 4-1
 - import table dependencies, IMP: 4-5
 - imported BOM data, MOD: 3-5
 - Refresh a Single Configuration Model
 - concurrent program, IMP: 5-13, IMP: C-13
 - Refresh All Imported Configuration Models
 - concurrent program, IMP: C-14
 - Item Master subschema, DUG: 2-1
 - overview, IMP: 2-6, INS: 1-1
 - Purge Configurator Import Tables, IMP: C-4
 - Purge Configurator Tables, IMP: C-3
 - Purge To Date Configurator Import Tables, IMP: C-4
 - Purge To Run ID Configurator Import Tables, IMP: C-5
 - purging
 - before publishing, IMP: 3-6
 - concurrent programs, IMP: 8-1
 - for performance, PER: 2-6
 - logically deleted records, IMP: 5-5
 - redoing sequences, IMP: 8-3
 - saving changes to the Model, DUG: 24-12
 - subschemas, IMP: 4-1
 - synonyms, IMP: 4-2
 - verifying version, IMP: B-3
- CZ: Auto-Expire Discontinued IB Trackable Items
 - profile option, INS: 1-6
- CZ: Automatically Validate on Exit
 - profile option, INS: 1-6
- CZ: BOM Node Display Name
 - profile option, INS: 1-7
- CZ: BOM Structure Display Method
 - profile option, INS: 1-7
- CZ: BOM Tree Expansion State
 - Hierarchical Table UI, IMP: 19-3
 - profile option, INS: 1-7
- CZ: Configurator Install Base
 - profile option, INS: 1-7
- CZ: Create Item Type Name Method
 - profile option, INS: 1-7
- CZ: Custom Initialization Parameters
 - profile option, INS: 1-7
- CZ: Enable Creation of Functional Companions
 - profile option, INS: 1-8
- CZ: Fail BV if Configuration Changed
 - batch validation, IMP: 11-8
- CZ: Fail BV If Input Quantities Not Maintained
 - batch validation, IMP: 11-8
 - profile option, IMP: 11-8, INS: 1-8
- CZ: Generic Configurator UI Max Child Rows
 - Hierarchical Table UI, IMP: 19-3
 - profile option, INS: 1-8
- CZ: Generic Configurator UI Type
 - Hierarchical Table UI, IMP: 19-2
 - Java Applet UI, IMP: 19-3
- CZ: Hide Focus in Generic Configurator UI
 - Hierarchical Table UI, IMP: 19-3
- CZ: Include Unchanged Install Base Items
 - profile option, INS: 1-8
- CZ: Non-BOM Node Display Name
 - profile option, INS: 1-9
- CZ: Non-BOM Structure Display Method
 - profile option, INS: 1-9
- CZ: Number of Table Rows Displayed

profile option, INS: 1-9
 CZ: Only Create CZ Config Items for Selected Options
 profile option, INS: 1-9
 CZ: Populate Decimal Quantity Flags
 Generic Configurator User Interface, IMP: 19-3
 importing, IMP: 5-11
 profile option, IMP: 5-10, INS: 1-10
 publishing, IMP: 5-11
 CZ: Publication Lookup Mode
 profile option, INS: 1-11
 publishing, IMP: 16-9
 CZ: Publication Usage
 profile option, INS: 1-11
 publishing, IMP: 16-9
 CZ: Report All Baseline Conflicts
 profile option, INS: 1-11
 CZ: Skip Validation Procedure
 profile option, IMP: 11-8, INS: 1-12
 CZ: Use Alternate Retraction Algorithm Before Structure Changes
 profile option, INS: 1-13
 CZ: Use Generic Configurator UI
 profile option, INS: 1-13
 CZ_ACCESS_SUMMARY_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_ACTIONDISPLAYUPDT_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_ACTIONMODELINTER_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_ACTIONNAV_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_ACTIONRULENODES_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_ACTIONSESSIONCTRL_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_ACTIONSONMODELNODES_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_ACTIONSONREPOSITORYN_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_ACTIONTYPEGROUP_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_AMPM_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_ANYALLTRUE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_ARCHIVE_REFS (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_ARCHIVES (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_ARCHIVES_PICKER_V (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_ASSOCIATEDMODELNODE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_ATP_REQUESTS (interface table)
 custom Web ATP integration, IMP: 13-1
 table in CNFG subschema, IMP: D-2
 usage in ATP callback, IMP: 13-6
 usage in ATP package, IMP: 13-6
 CZ_BASIC_LAYOUT_REGION_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CAPCONFIGSYSPROP_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CAPMSGSYSPROP_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CAPNODESYSPROP_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CF_API (package), IMP: 17-1
 batch validation, IMP: 11-1
 reference for, IMP: 17-6
 CZ_CFG_SAVEASBEHAVIOR_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CFG_SEARCHCRITERIA_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CFGEXT_ARGS_SPEC_TYPE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CFGEXT_EVENT_SCOPE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CFGEXT_INST_SCOPE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CFGEXT_SYSTEM_PARAMS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_COMBO_FEATURES (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_COMMON_CHILDNDPROPS_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_COMPAT_TEMPL_SIGS_V (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_COMPATCELL_NODE_V (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_CONFIG_API_PUB (package), IMP: 17-1
 reference for, IMP: 17-6
 CZ_CONFIG_API_PUB.COPY_CONFIGURATION (API), IMP: 17-56
 CZ_CONFIG_API_PUB.COPY_CONFIGURATION_AUTO (API), IMP: 17-64
 CZ_CONFIG_API_PUB.VERIFY_CONFIGURATION (API), IMP: 17-114
 CZ_CONFIG_ATTRIBUTES (interface table)
 table in CNFG subschema, IMP: D-1
 table in CZ schema, MET: 3-3, MOD: 5-3, MOD: 5-6
 usage, MET: 3-3
 CZ_CONFIG_CONTENTS_V (database table)
 table in CNFG subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_CONFIG_DETAILS_V (database table)
 table in CNFG subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_CONFIG_EXT_ATTRIBUTES (database table)
 table in CNFG subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_CONFIG_HDRS (database table)
 table in CNFG subschema, IMP: D-1
 usage in initialization message, IMP: 9-18
 CZ_CONFIG_HDRS_V (database table)
 table in CNFG subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_CONFIG_INPUTS (database table)

table in CNFG subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_CONFIG_ITEMS (database table)
 configuration output, IMP: 10-8
 configuration output for parent node, IMP: 10-7
 table in CNFG subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_CONFIG_ITEMS_V (database table)
 table in CNFG subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_CONFIG_MESSAGES (database table)
 table in CNFG subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_CONFIG_MESSAGES_V (database table)
 table in CNFG subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_CONFIG_USAGES (database table)
 table in CNFG subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_CONVERSION_RELS_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_COPYDESTINATION_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_COPYSOURCE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CREATEOPTIONPSNODETY_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CREATEPSNODEPSNODETY_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CREATEREPOSITORYOBJE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_CREATERULEOBJECT_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_DATA_SUBTYPES_V (database table)
 table in TYP subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_DATA_TYPES_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_DATATYPE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_DB_LOGS (database table)
 table in ADMN subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_DB_SETTINGS (database table)
 AltBatchValidateURL, IMP: 4-9
 BadItemPropertyValue, IMP: 4-9
 BatchSize, IMP: 4-10
 BOM_REVISION, IMP: 4-10
 CommitSize, IMP: 4-10
 customizable settings, IMP: 1-2
 DISPLAY_INSTANCE_NAME, IMP: 4-10
 FREEZE_REVISION, IMP: 4-11
 GenerateGatedCombo, IMP: 4-11
 GenerateUpdatedOnly, IMP: 4-11
 GenStatisticsCZ, IMP: 4-11
 MAJOR_VERSION, IMP: 4-11, IMP: B-3
 MaximumErrors, IMP: 4-11
 MemoryBulkSize, IMP: 4-12
 MINOR_VERSION, IMP: 4-12, IMP: B-3
 MULTISESSION, IMP: 4-12
 OracleSequenceIncr, IMP: 4-12
 PsNodeName, IMP: 4-12
 PublicationLogging, IMP: 4-13
 PublishingCopyRules, IMP: 4-13
 RefPartNbr, IMP: 4-13
 ResolvePropertyDataType, IMP: 4-14, IMP: 5-6
 RestoredConfigDefaultModelLookupDate, IMP: 4-14
 Revision Date/User, IMP: 4-15
 RUN_BILL_EXPLODER, IMP: 4-15
 sections
 IMPORT, IMP: 4-7
 LogicGen, IMP: 4-7
 ORAAPPS_INTEGRATE, IMP: 4-7
 SCHEMA, IMP: 4-7
 UISERVER, IMP: 4-7
 SETTING_ID
 AltBatchValidateURL, IMP: 4-8
 BadItemPropertyValue, IMP: 4-8
 BatchSize, IMP: 4-8
 BOM_REVISION, IMP: 4-8
 CommitSize, IMP: 4-8
 DISPLAY_INSTANCE_NAME, IMP: 4-8
 FREEZE_REVISION, IMP: 4-8
 GenerateGatedCombo, IMP: 4-8
 GenerateUpdatedOnly, IMP: 4-8
 GenStatisticsBOM, IMP: 4-8
 GenStatisticsCZ, IMP: 4-8
 MAJOR_VERSION, IMP: 4-8
 MaximumErrors, IMP: 4-8
 MemoryBulkSize, IMP: 4-8
 MINOR_VERSION, IMP: 4-8
 MULTISESSION, IMP: 4-8
 OracleSequenceIncr, IMP: 4-8
 PsNodeName, IMP: 4-8
 PublicationLogging, IMP: 4-9
 PublishingCopyRules, IMP: 4-9
 RefPartNbr, IMP: 4-9
 ResolvePropertyDataType, IMP: 4-9
 RestoredConfigDefaultModelLookupDate, IMP: 4-9
 Revision Date/User, IMP: 4-9
 RUN_BILL_EXPLODER, IMP: 4-9
 SuppressSuccessMessage, IMP: 4-9
 TimeImport, IMP: 4-9
 UI_NODE_NAME_CONCAT_CHARS, IMP: 4-9
 UseLocalTableInExtractionViews, IMP: 4-9
 UtilHttpTransferTimeout, IMP: 4-9
 SuppressSuccessMessage, IMP: 4-15
 table in ADMN subschema, IMP: D-1
 TimeImport, IMP: 4-16
 UI_NODE_NAME_CONCAT_CHARS, IMP: 4-16
 usage, IMP: 4-7
 UseLocalTableInExtractionViews, IMP: 4-16
 UtilHttpTransferTimeout, IMP: 4-16
 CZ_DB_SIZES (database table)
 table in ADMN subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_DES_CHART_CELLS (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_DES_CHART_COLUMNS (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_DES_CHART_FEATURES (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_DETAILEDRULETYPES_LKV (database table)

table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_DETLSELECTIONSTATE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_DEVL_PROJECTS (database table)
 synchronized fields, IMP: 7-3
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_EFFECTIVITY_SETS (database table)
 importing dependency, IMP: 4-6
 table in PB subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_EFFECTIVITYMETHODS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_EFFECTIVITYTYPE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_EFFSETS_PICKER_V (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_EVENTTYPES_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_EXNEXPRTYPE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_EXPLMODEL_NODES_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_EXPLNODES_WITHIMAGES_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_EXPRESSION_NODES (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_EXT_APPLICATIONS (database table)
 publishing application table, IMP: 16-4
 publishing applications, IMP: 16-7
 table in PB subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_EXT_APPLICATIONS_V (database table)
 table in PB subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_FEATURETYPE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_FILTER_SETS (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_FUNC_COMP_SPECS (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_GRID_CELLS (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_GRID_COLS (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_GRID_DEFS (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_HORIZONTALALIGNMENT_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_HOURS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_ICONLOOKUP_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_IMAGELOOKUPS_V (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_IMP_DEVL_PROJECT (interface table)
 importing dependency, IMP: 4-5, IMP: 4-6
 order during populating import tables, IMP: 5-9
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_IMP_INTL_TEXT (interface table)
 importing dependency, IMP: 4-5
 CZ_IMP_ITEM_MASTER (interface table)
 importing dependency, IMP: 4-5
 order during populating import tables, IMP: 5-9
 table in ITEM subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_IMP_ITEM_PROPERTY_VALUE (interface table)
 BadItemPropertyValue, IMP: 4-9
 importing dependency, IMP: 4-5
 order during populating import tables, IMP: 5-9
 table in ITEM subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_IMP_ITEM_TYPE (interface table)
 importing, IMP: 4-1
 importing dependency, IMP: 4-5
 order during populating import tables, IMP: 5-9
 table in ITEM subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_IMP_ITEM_TYPE_PROPERTY (interface table)
 importing dependency, IMP: 4-5
 order during populating import tables, IMP: 5-9
 table ITEM subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_IMP_LOCALIZED_TEXTS (interface table)
 imported rule data, IMP: 5-21
 importing
 legacy rules, IMP: 5-17
 populate fields, IMP: 5-19
 importing dependency, IMP: 4-5
 order during populating import tables, IMP: 5-9
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_IMP_MODEL_REF_EXPLS (interface table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_IMP_PROPERTY (interface table)
 importing dependency, IMP: 4-2, IMP: 4-5, IMP: 4-6
 order during populating import tables, IMP: 5-9
 table in ITEM subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_IMP_PS_NODES (interface table)
 importing dependency, IMP: 4-6
 order during populating import tables, IMP: 5-9
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_IMP_RULES (interface table)
 imported rule data, IMP: 5-20
 importing
 legacy rules, IMP: 5-16
 populate fields, IMP: 5-17
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-5
 cz_init.txt
 configuration file, INS: 3-4
 setup, INS: 3-4
 cz_init.txt file
 recommended custom OC servlet settings, PER: 3-2
 CZ_INTL_TEXTS (database table)
 usage in exploding BOMs, IMP: 4-15
 CZ_ITEM_MASTERS (database table)
 BOM synchronization, IMP: 7-3
 DECIMAL_QTY_FLAG, IMP: 5-10
 RefPartNbr setting in CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-13
 synchronized fields, IMP: 7-3
 table in ITEM subschema, IMP: D-1
 CZ_ITEM_PROPERTY_VALUES (database table)
 BOM synchronization, IMP: 7-5
 table in ITEM subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_ITEM_TYPE_PROPERTIES (database table)

BOM synchronization, IMP: 7-5
 table in ITEM subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_ITEM_TYPES (database table)
 synchronized fields, IMP: 7-3
 table in ITEM subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_ITEMMASTEROPS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_ITEMTYPE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_ITEMTYPEOPERATOR_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_JAVASYSPROPVALS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_JRAD_CHUNKS (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_LAYOUT_UI_STYLE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_LAYOUTREGIONS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_LCE_CLOBS (database table)
 table in LCE subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_LCE_HEADERS (database table)
 table in LCE subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_LCE_LINES (database table)
 table in LCE subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_LCE_LOAD_SPECS (database table)
 table in LCE subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_LCE_OPERANDS (database table)
 table in LCE subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_LCE_TEXTS (database table)
 table in LCE subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_LISTLAYOUTREGIONS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_LOCALIZED_TEXTS (database table)
 description, DUG: B-2
 synchronized fields, IMP: 7-3
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 tooltip translations, IMP: 14-1
 translation strings, IMP: 14-2
 CZ_LOCK_HISTORY (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_LOGICRULE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_LOOKUP_VALUES (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_LOOKUP_VALUES_VL (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_MDLNODE_CPDST_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_MDLNODE_CPSRC_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_MENUITEMTYPES_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_MENUTYPES_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_MINUTES_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_MODEL_ALL_RULEFOLDERS_V (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_MODEL_ARCHIVES_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_MODEL_BOMREF_COUNTS_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_MODEL_PUBLICATIONS (database table), IMP: 9-22
 publication table, IMP: 16-4, IMP: 16-5
 publishing, IMP: 16-12
 synchronized fields, IMP: 7-3
 table in PB subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_MODEL_REF_EXPLS (database table)
 importing dependency, IMP: 4-6
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_MODEL_REFERENCES_PICKER_V (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_MODEL_USAGES (database table)
 publication table, IMP: 16-5
 table in PB subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_modelOperations_pub (package), IMP: 18-1
 reference for, IMP: 18-6
 CZ_MODELRULEFOLDER_IMAGES_V (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_MODELS_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_MSGLISTLAYOUTREGIONS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_NODE_CAPTION_PROPERTIES_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_NODE_DISPCOND_PROPERTIES_V (database table)
 table in TYP subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_NODE_JAVA_PROPERTIES_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_NODE_NO_PROPERTIES_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_NODE_RULE_PROPERTIES_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_NODE_USAGE_IN_RULES_V (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_NODE_USER_PROPERTIES_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_NODEINSTANTIABILITY_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_NODELIST_LAYOUT_REGION_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_NODELISTLAYOUTREGIONS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_NODETYPE_PROPERTIES_V (database table)
 table in TYP subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_NODETYPE_SYSPROPS_V (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_OTHERCONTENT_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_PARENT_CHILD_RELS_V (database table)

table in TYP subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_PB_CLIENT_APPS (database table)
 publication table, IMP: 16-5
 publications, IMP: 16-12
 publishing applications, IMP: 16-7
 table in PB subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_PB_LANGUAGES (database table)
 publication table, IMP: 16-5
 table in PB subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_PB_MODEL_EXPORTS (database table)
 publication table, IMP: 16-5
 publishing, IMP: 16-13
 table in PB subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_PB_TEMP_IDS (database table)
 table in PB subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_POPULATORS (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_PRICING_STRUCTURES (interface table)
 custom Web pricing integration, IMP: 13-1
 pricing limitations, IMP: 13-5
 runtime pricing usage, IMP: 13-2
 table description, IMP: 13-4
 table in CNFG subschema, IMP: D-2
 usage in multiple items procedures, IMP: 13-4
 CZ_PROPERTIES (database table)
 table in ITEM subschema, IMP: D-2
 cz_properties_file
 description, INS: 3-4
 CZ_PROPERTY_PICKER_V (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_PS_NODES (database table)
 BOM synchronization, IMP: 7-3
 DECIMAL_QTY_FLAG, IMP: 5-10
 synchronized fields, IMP: 7-4
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_PS_PROP_VALS (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_PS_UI_CTRL_MAPS (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_PSN_TYPED_RULE_REFS_V (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_PSNODE_REFRULE_IMAGES_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_PSNODE_REFUI_IMAGES_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_PSNODE_RULE_REFS_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_PSNODE_WITH_UIREFS_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_PSNODERELATION_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_PSNODETYPE_IMAGES_V (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_PSNODETYPE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_PUBLICATION_USAGES (database table)
 publication table, IMP: 16-5
 publishing, IMP: 16-12
 table in PB subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_PUBLICATIONMODE_LKV (database table)

table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RECALCULATEPRICES_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_REPOS_TREE_V (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_REPOSCREATEOPS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_REPOSITORY_MAIN_HGRID_V (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_REPOSITORYCOPYDESTIN_LKV (database
 table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_REPOSITORYCOPYMODELO_LKV (database
 table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RP_BOM_MODELS_V (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RP_DIRECTORY_V (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RP_EFF_DIRECTORY_V (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RP_ENTRIES (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RP_PRJ_DIRECTORY_V (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RP_USG_DIRECTORY_V (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RPROJECTTYPES_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RTCONDCOMPARE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RTCOND OBJSETTINGS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_RUL_TYPEDPSN_V (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_RULE_EXPRDETLN_V (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_RULE_EXPRESSION_V (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_RULE_FOLDERS (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_RULE_PARTICIPANTS_V (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_RULERADIOGROUP_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_RULES (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_RULES_WITH_ARGS_V (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_RULETEMPLS_BYLABEL_V (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_RULETYPE_IMAGES_V (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_RULETYPECODES_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_RULEUNSATMESSAGECHOI_LKV (database
 table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_RULEVIOLATIONMESSAGE_LKV (database
 table)

table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SERVERS (database table)
 Import Enabled, IMP: C-7
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 cz_session log file, PER: C-1
 CZ_SIMPLECONTROLS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SORTORDER_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SOURCEENTITYTYPES_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SRC_DEVL_PROJECTS_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_SRC_MODEL_PUBLICATIONS_V (database table)
 table in PB subschema, IMP: D-2
 CZ_SUBTYPEBOMMODEL_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPEBOMOPTIONCLAS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPEBOMSTDITEM_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPECOMPONENT_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPEFEATURE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPEFEATUREGROUP_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPEOPTION_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPEPRODUCT_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPERESOURCE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPETOTAL_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SYSTEM_PROPERTIES_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_SYSTEM_PROPERTY_RELS_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_TEMPLATE_DEFS_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_TERMINATE_MSGS (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_TERMINATE_MSGS_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_TGT_MODEL_PUBLICATIONS_V (database table)
 table in PROJ subschema, IMP: D-3
 CZ_TYPE_RELATIONSHIPS (database table)
 table in TYP subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_TYPED_RULES_V (database table)
 table in RULE subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_UCT_PARNTCONTNTY_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UCTMESSAGEATYPE_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_ACTIONS (database table)
 publication table, IMP: 16-5
 publishing UI_DEF_IDS, IMP: 16-9
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_UI_COLLECT_TMPLS_V (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_UI_CONT_TYPE_TEMPLS (database table)
 publishing generated UIs for a UI_DEF_ID, IMP: 16-10
 publishing UI_DEF_IDS, IMP: 16-9
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_UI_CONT_TYPE_TEMPLS_VV (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_UI_DEFS (database table), IMP: 9-26
 publication table, IMP: 16-5
 publishing UI_DEF_IDS, IMP: 16-9
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_UI_ELEMENT_ATTRIBUTES_V (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_UI_HGRID_ACTIONS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_IMAGES (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_BOMCON_UILAY_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_CNTRLLAYOUT_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_NBOMCON_UILAY_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_PAG_CMP_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_PAG_DDNCTRL_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_PAG_NOC_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_PAG_REF_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_PAGINATION_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_PRINAV_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_SUPDIS_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_TMPUSG_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_TMPUSG_MSGUTL_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_NODE_PROPS (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_UI_NODES (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_UI_PAGE_ELEMENTS (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_UI_PAGE_REFS (database table)
 publishing UI_DEF_IDS, IMP: 16-9

table in UI subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_UI_PAGE_SETS (database table)
 publishing UI_DEF_IDS, IMP: 16-9
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_UI_PAGES (database table)
 publishing generated UIs for a UI_DEF_ID, IMP:
 16-10
 publishing UI_DEF_IDS, IMP: 16-9
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_UI_PATHED_IMAGES_V (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_UI_PROPERTIES (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_UI_REF_TEMPLATES (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_UI_REFS (database table)
 publishing UI_DEF_IDS, IMP: 16-10
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_UI_TEMPLATES (database table)
 publishing generated UIs for a UI_DEF_ID, IMP:
 16-10
 publishing UI_DEF_IDS, IMP: 16-10
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_UI_TEMPLATES_VV (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_UI_TYPEDPSN_V (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_UI_XMLS (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_UIDEF_SIGNATURE_TEMPLS_V (database
 table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_UIELEMENT_IMAGES_V (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_UITEMPL_CONTROLS_V (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_UITEMPL_MESSAGES_V (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_UITEMPL_UTILITY_V (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_UITEMPLS_FOR_PSNODES_V (database table)
 table in UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_USAGES_PICKER_V (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_VALID_RESULT_TYPES_V (database table)
 table in TYP subschema, IMP: D-6
 CZ_VALIDRESULTFORCOMPON_LKV (database
 table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_VALIDRESULTFOROPTFEA_LKV (database
 table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_VERTICALALIGNMENT_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_VIEWBYSELECTION_LKV (database table)
 table in RP subschema, IMP: D-5
 CZ_XFR control tables
 Oracle Configurator XFR subschema
 use with concurrent programs, IMP: 4-6
 CZ_XFR_FIELDS (interface table)
 import process, IMP: 4-6
 table in XFR subschema, IMP: D-7
 usage, IMP: 4-7
 CZ_XFR_PROJECT_BILLS (interface table)
 import process, IMP: 4-6
 importing BOM Models, IMP: 4-15, IMP: 5-9,
 IMP: 5-10
 synchronized fields, IMP: 7-4
 table in XFR subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_XFR_RUN_INFOS (interface table)
 import information, IMP: 4-6
 purging concurrent programs, IMP: C-4, IMP:
 C-5
 purging data, IMP: 8-2
 table in XFR subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_XFR_RUN_RESULTS (interface table)
 import information, IMP: 4-6
 purging, IMP: C-4
 purging concurrent programs, IMP: C-4, IMP:
 C-5
 purging data, IMP: 8-2
 table in XFR subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_XFR_STATUS_CODES (interface table)
 import information, IMP: 4-7
 table in XFR subschema, IMP: D-7
 CZ_XFR_TABLES (interface table)
 import dependency, IMP: 4-5
 import process, IMP: 4-6
 importing data, IMP: 5-9
 table in XFR subschema, IMP: D-7
 usage, IMP: 4-7
 cz.activemodel, CIO: 2-11
 contribution to performance, PER: 3-5
 default value, PER: 3-5
 definition, INS: 3-8
 recommended value, PER: 3-5
 settings for price types, IMP: 13-10
 czBlafTemplate.htm, IMP: 9-25
 czFormTemplate.htm, IMP: 9-25
 czlce.dll
 file for Servlet directory, IMP: 12-2
 required for compiling Configurator
 Extensions, CIO: 1-5
 cz.runtime.use_dedicated_jvm
 contribution to performance, PER: 3-6
 default value, PER: 3-6
 recommended value, PER: 3-6
 czSource.jsp
 compared to cz_session log, PER: C-1
 debug mode
 during benchmark, PER: C-3
 for client data, PER: C-2
 elapsed times
 message to server, PER: C-2
 model update, PER: C-2
 network, PER: C-1, PER: C-2
 UI controls and screens layout, PER: C-2
 cz.uiserver.allow_alt_database_login, IMP: 9-15
 cz.uiserver.applet_client_poll_wait, INS: 3-9
 cz.uiserver.check_heartbeat_timeout

- contribution to performance, PER: 3-5
- default value, PER: 3-5
- definition, INS: 3-10
- interaction with `cz.uiserver.poll_timeout_applet`, PER: 3-5
- recommended value, PER: 3-5
- `cz.uiserver.heartbeat_interval`
 - definition, INS: 3-11
- `cz.uiserver.poll_timeout_applet`, INS: 3-11
 - contribution to performance, PER: 3-5
 - default value, PER: 3-5
 - recommended value, PER: 3-5
- `cz.uiserver.standalone_heartbeat`
 - definition, INS: 3-12
- `cz.uiservlet.dio_share`
 - benchmark setting, PER: 3-4
 - default value, PER: 3-4
 - definition, INS: 3-12
 - recommended value, PER: 3-4
- `cz.uiservlet.pre_load_filename`
 - contribution to performance, IMP: 9-3, PER: 3-4
 - create text file, PER: 3-4
 - default value, PER: 3-4
 - definition, INS: 3-13
- `cz.uiservlet.versionfuncsavail`
 - definition, INS: 3-13

D

data

- analysis, PER: 2-3, PER: 4-1, PER: 4-2
- ATP, PER: 2-8
- caching, MOD: 3-7
- collection, PER: 4-1
- database, PER: 4-1
- import
 - control fields, IMP: 4-3
 - item name and description, MOD: 1-2
 - performance, MOD: 4-3, MOD: 5-2
 - security, IMP: 20-7
- pricing, PER: 2-8
- processed in memory, PER: 2-5, PER: 2-6, PER: 2-8
- purging, IMP: 8-1
- redundant, MOD: 3-7
- that affects performance, PER: 4-1
- tool for performance analysis, PER: 4-2
- transfer file format, IMP: 5-24

data types

- imported BOM items, DUG: 3-6
- rules, CDL:2-4
- User Properties, DUG: 5-11
- validation, CDL: B-2

database

- as source of performance problem, PER: 4-1
- commits, PER: 2-8
- competition for CPU, PER: 2-6
- linking, IMP: B-3
 - Define and Enable Remote Servers, IMP: 3-4
 - enabling a remote server, IMP: 5-7

- Modify Server Definition, IMP: 5-7
- production environment, IMP: 3-6
- publishing, IMP: 16-6
- recommended configuration settings, PER: 2-16
- server, PER: 2-6
- transactions, PER: 2-6, PER: 2-8
- tuning, PER: 2-4
- See also* CZ schema

Database Instance

- concurrent program parameter, IMP: C-10
- publication parameter, DUG: 27-1

database instances

- decommissioning, IMP: 3-4
- development, IMP: 3-3
- exploding BOMs, IMP:1-2, IMP: 5-8
- production, IMP: 3-3
- remote publication, IMP: 16-4
- SID, IMP: 3-5, IMP: C-7, IMP: C-9
- source publication, IMP: 16-4
- synchronizing BOMs, IMP:1-2, IMP: 3-4

database_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-5, IMP: 9-18

Date Range

- applicability parameter, IMP: 16-7, DUG: 23-5

date ranges

- specifying effectivity, DUG: 6-2

DBC file

- connection pooling, IMP: 20-3
- connectivity, IMP: 9-18
- initializing the CIO, CIO: 4-4

debugging

- Diagnostics global link, DUG: 24-11
- displaying prices and ATP dates, DUG: 22-3
- generated User Interface, DUG: 22-3
- log files, INS: 4-1
- overview of unit testing, DUG: 22-1
- session parameters, DUG: 22-2
- test session environments, DUG: 22-1
- the Model Debugger, DUG: 22-2
- Totals and Resources, DUG: 22-2

DECIMAL data type, CDL:2-4

Decimal Features

- definition, DUG: 9-4

decimal quantities

- Decimal Quantity Allowed setting, DUG: 3-4
- importing a BOM, IMP: 5-10
- profile option, INS: 1-10
- Standard Item, IMP: 5-10

DECIMAL_QTY_FLAG (database column)

- importing a BOM, IMP: 5-10

deep copy, IMP: 18-19

DEEP_MODEL_COPY (API), IMP: 18-19

Default Type

- for imported BOM items, DUG: 3-6

DEFAULT_NEW_CFG_DATES (API), IMP: 17-69

DEFAULT_RESTORED_CFG_DATES (API), IMP: 17-73

defaults

- apply on user request, MOD: 3-17
- asserting, MOD: 3-34, MOD: 3-40

- design questions, MOD: 2-3
- in added instances, MOD: 3-9
- performance effects, MOD: 3-9, MOD: 3-17, MOD: 3-34
 - setting state, CIO: 6-7
 - toggling state, CIO: 6-7
- setting values
 - automatically, MOD: 2-4
 - on demand, MOD: 3-17
- DEFAULTS (logical keyword operator)
 - constraint statement, CDL:4-4
 - definition, CDL:4-8
 - precedence, CDL:4-10
- Defaults relation (Logic Rule)
 - best practices, MOD: 3-16
 - definition and effects, DUG: 12-4
 - design questions, MOD: 2-3
 - evaluating need, MOD: 3-17
 - example, MOD: 3-18
 - simulation, MOD: 3-18
 - versus Implies rule, MOD: 3-19
- Defining Feature, DUG: 14-1
- Definition
 - rule details page section, DUG: 30-18
 - section in Model node details page, DUG: 29-12
- Delete Current Instance
 - action, DUG: 21-40
- Delete Selected Instance
 - action, DUG: 21-40
- DELETE_CONFIGURATION (API), IMP: 17-77
- deleted nodes
 - checking, CIO: 2-12, CIO: 6-6, CIO: 6-9, CIO: 6-10
- deleting
 - a Model publication, DUG: 27-7
 - instance of ComponentSet, MOD: 3-34
 - instantiable instances, MOD: 3-34
 - Items or Item Types, DUG: 26-3
 - Models, Properties, folders, Effectivity Sets, and Usages, DUG: 25-10
 - Populators, DUG: 29-8
 - publications, IMP: 16-12
 - rules or rule folders, DUG: 30-15
 - UI elements, DUG: 31-5
- delta
 - alternate meanings, CIO: 10-2
- DeltaManager (Java class), CIO: 10-2
- DeltaQuantity
 - System Property, DUG: 5-3
- DeltaRegion (Java class), CIO: 10-2
- deltas (changes during configuration session)
 - defined, CIO: 10-1
- deltas (from baseline)
 - minimizing despite Unknown Options, MOD: 3-16
- DeltaValidator (Java class), CIO: 10-2
- deploying a configuration model
 - overview, DUG: 1-6
- deployment
 - custom, IMP:1-7
 - requirements for Web, IMP: 19-1
- tasks, IMP:1-6
- Web, IMP: 19-1
- deprecated exceptions, CIO: 8-7
- Description
 - BOM Items, MOD: 1-2, MOD: 2-4
 - Model structure nodes, DUG: 29-11
 - System Property, DUG: 5-3
- Descriptive Elements
 - definition and values, DUG: 3-5
 - imported data, IMP: 5-4
 - importing BOM Properties
 - ResolvePropertyDataType, IMP: 5-6
 - synchronizing, IMP: 7-5
 - usage with ResolvePropertyDataType when importing, IMP: 4-14
- descriptive flexfields
 - See flexfields
- Deselect Node
 - action, DUG: 21-40
- deselect()
 - usage, CIO: 6-10
- Design Charts
 - creating, DUG: 30-8
 - Defining Feature, ACD, DUG: 14-1
 - definition, DUG: 14-1
 - example, DUG: 14-2
 - Optional Feature, DUG: 14-1
 - Primary Feature, DUG: 14-1
 - Secondary Feature, DUG: 14-1
- design questions
 - BOM
 - design, MOD: 2-4
 - display, MOD: 2-4
 - CDL rules, CDL:2-1
 - Comparison Rules, MOD: 2-7
 - Compatibility Rules, MOD: 2-7
 - configuration session, MOD: 2-5
 - Configurator Extension, MOD: 2-5
 - defaults, MOD: 2-3
 - guided buying or selling, MOD: 2-4
 - list of options, MOD: 2-1
 - Statement Rules, CDL:2-1
- designing
 - a custom UI Page, DUG: 21-50
 - BOM Models, MOD: 1-2
 - CIO code, PER: 2-5
 - configuration models, MOD: 1-1, PER: 1-2, PER: 2-5
 - Configurator Extensions, MOD: 3-32
 - custom UI, PER: 2-5
 - rules, CDL:2-1, CDL:3-4, MOD: 1-1, PER: 2-7
 - See also redesigning
- DetailedSelectionMode System Property, DUG: 5-4
- Developer
 - See Oracle Configurator Developer
- development
 - database instance, IMP: 3-3
 - environment, IMP: 3-5
- DHTML (legacy UIs)
 - Configurator

- browser requirements, IMP:1-6
- cookies, IMP:1-6
- decision to use, MOD: 3-31
- recommended screen resolution, IMP:1-6
- control
 - processing in OC Servlet, MOD: 3-31
- CREATE_UI, IMP: 18-12
- effect on performance, MOD: 3-31
- IUserInterfaceEventListener, ACD
- IUserInterface.navigateToScreen(String
screenName), ACD
- IUserInterfaceScreen.navigate(), ACD
- limitations, ACD
- Netscape, ACD
- pricing, ACD
- REFRESH_UI, IMP: 18-47
- related servlet properties, INS: 3-2
- tuning, PER: C-1
- tuning the client machine, PER: C-1
- usage, IMP: 2-4
- Diagnostics
 - global link, DUG: 24-11
 - page
 - forms-based Oracle Applications, ACD
- Dialog Page
 - definition, DUG: 20-20
- directories
 - Servlet, IMP: 12-2
- dirty (configuration state), CIO: 5-6
- disabling
 - Configurator Extensions, PER: 2-10
 - multisession, IMP: 4-12
 - publications, IMP: 16-12, DUG: 27-7
 - rules, DUG: 30-16
 - rules in a Rule Sequence, DUG: 30-17
 - servers, IMP: 5-7
 - tables for import, IMP: 5-9
 - UI elements, DUG: 31-27
 - using runtime conditions, DUG: 21-33
- disassociated UI elements and Model nodes, DUG: 19-6
- discontinued nodes
 - checking, CIO: 6-6, CIO: 6-9, CIO: 6-10
- discounted_price (XML element), IMP: 10-7
- disk
 - de-fragmented, PER: C-1
- display conditions
 - definition, DUG: 21-33
 - prevent NotTrue locking, MOD: 3-24
- Display in User Interface
 - check box definition, DUG: 29-11
- Display Name
 - settings for structure nodes, DUG: 28-6
- Display Preferences setting, DUG: 24-8
- DISPLAY_INSTANCE_NAME
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 - usage, IMP: 4-10
- DisplayName System Property, DUG: 5-2
- DisplayNamePath System Property, DUG: 5-2
- DISPOSITION

- import control field, IMP: 4-3
- disposition codes
 - BadItemPropertyValue, IMP: 4-10
 - import control field, IMP: 4-3
- distributed computing
 - importance of, PER: 2-8
 - testing, PER: 4-2
- division (operator)
 - description, CDL:4-9
 - precedence, CDL:4-9
- document element, IMP: 9-2
- Documented
 - directive in httpd.conf file, PER: 3-6
- DocumentRoot, INS: 3-4
- Done button
 - performance in Configurator, PER: 2-10
- dot (CDL separator)
 - precedence, CDL:4-9
 - use in identifiers, CDL:4-9
- double quotes
 - around literals, CDL:4-22
- downstream values output
 - configuration attributes, MOD: 3-11
- Drilldown Controls
 - settings, DUG: 20-6
- drivers
 - thin required, IMP: 9-15
- Drop-down List (UI element)
 - creating, DUG: 31-21
 - description, DUG: 21-24
 - Dynamic and Non-Dynamic Drop-Down Control
UI Content Templates, DUG: 20-18
 - render time, MOD: 3-30
 - server processing of, MOD: 3-30
- DTD (Document Type Definition)
 - for XML elements, IMP: 10-2
- Dynamic and Non-Dynamic Drop-Down Control UI
Content Templates, DUG: 20-18
- Dynamic Tree Navigation User Interface Master
Template, DUG: 20-11

E

- E (CDL numeric constant), CDL:2-4, CDL:4-22
- effectivity
 - date for planning publications, IMP: 16-2
 - date ranges, DUG: 6-2
 - definition, DUG: 6-1
 - Effectivity Sets, DUG: 6-2
 - examples, DUG: 6-3
 - filtering nodes and rules in Configurator
Developer, DUG: 24-9
 - for Model structure nodes, DUG: 29-14
 - limitation on BOM Model items, DUG: 3-7
 - logic state, DUG: 11-7
 - References, DUG: 4-2
 - Usages, DUG: 6-2
- Effectivity Date Filter
 - description, DUG: 24-9
- Effectivity Sets

- creating, DUG: 25-4
- definition, DUG: 6-2
- deleting, DUG: 25-10
- List Effectivity Set Members action, DUG: 25-12
- modifying, DUG: 25-7
- planning publications, IMP: 16-2
- using with Rule Sequences, DUG: 18-2
- Eligible Targets
 - System Property, DUG: 5-7
- Enable Option Quantities
 - setting, DUG: 9-3
- enabled conditions
 - definition, DUG: 21-33
- enabling
 - rules, DUG: 30-16
 - rules in a Rule Sequence, DUG: 30-17
- end users
 - client tuning recommendations, PER: C-1
 - collecting data, MOD: 3-31
 - collecting inputs from, MOD: 2-5
 - demands, PER: 2-4
 - example flow, MOD: 5-6
 - expectations, MOD: 1-3
 - flow, MOD: 3-9
 - guided buying or selling questions, MOD: 3-9
 - multiple and CPU utilization, PER: 4-3
 - product experts, MOD: 3-9
 - requests made by, MOD: 3-18
 - responsibilities, IMP: 9-16
 - routing model access, PER: 2-7
 - samples of, PER: 2-3
 - spread across CPUs, PER: 2-7
 - testing for multiple, PER: 4-2
 - transmission of action, PER: 2-7
- endConfigTransaction()
 - usage, CIO: 7-1
- EndsWith (operator)
 - Property-based Compatibilities, DUG: 30-6
 - text function, CDL:4-15
- engine
 - See* Oracle Configurator engine
- Enhanced Check Box (UI element)
 - creating, DUG: 31-20
 - description, DUG: 21-23
- Enhanced Check Box Group Control UI Content
 - Template, DUG: 20-19
- Enhanced Check Boxes and Radio Buttons
 - settings in a UI Master Template, DUG: 20-10
- Enhanced Radio Button (UI element)
 - creating, DUG: 31-21
 - description, DUG: 21-24
- Enhanced Radio Button Group Control UI Content
 - Template, DUG: 20-19
- Enterprise Resource Planning
 - See* ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning)
- environment variables, IMP: 12-2
- equals (operator)
 - description, CDL:4-8
 - precedence, CDL:4-10
 - text function, CDL:4-15
- ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning)
 - BOM structure, MOD: 1-2
- Error (Java class), CIO: 8-6
- error message
 - validation check, PER: B-5
- errors
 - avoiding, CIO: 2-7
 - CZ: Suppress Baseline Errors
 - profile option, INS: 1-12
 - logic generation, DUG: 28-5
 - troubleshooting, INS: 4-1
- event bindings
 - Configurator Extension Rules, DUG: 17-2
 - creating, DUG: 30-12
 - definition, DUG: 17-4
 - scope
 - choosing target for, DUG: 30-11
 - Configurator Extension Rules, DUG: 17-5
 - specifying, DUG: 30-13
- event execution scope
 - for Configurator Extension Rule, DUG: 17-5
- Event Parameter
 - option, DUG: 30-14
- event parameters
 - definition, DUG: 17-9
- events
 - analyzing runtime, PER: 4-3
 - binding, DUG: 17-4
 - binding scope, DUG: 17-5
 - circular propagation, MOD: 3-21
 - command events, DUG: 17-4
 - Configurator Extension sequence, MOD: 3-34, PER: 2-5
 - custom output, DUG: 17-7
 - definition, DUG: 17-4
 - description
 - onCommand, DUG: 17-7
 - onConfigLineType, DUG: 17-8
 - onConfigValidate, DUG: 17-8
 - onInstanceLoad, DUG: 17-7
 - onValidateEligibleTarget, DUG: 17-7
 - postConfigInit, DUG: 17-7
 - postConfigNew, DUG: 17-7
 - postConfigRestore, DUG: 17-7
 - postConfigSave, DUG: 17-8
 - postCXInit, DUG: 17-6
 - postDisconnect, DUG: 17-7
 - postInstanceAdd, DUG: 17-6
 - postInstanceDelete, DUG: 17-6
 - postInstanceEditable, DUG: 17-6
 - postInstanceLoad, DUG: 17-7
 - postInstanceNameChange, DUG: 17-6
 - postInstanceNonEditable, DUG: 17-6
 - postValueChange, DUG: 17-8
 - preConfigCancel, DUG: 17-8
 - preConfigDone, DUG: 17-8
 - preConfigSave, DUG: 17-8
 - preConfigSummary, DUG: 17-8
 - preConfigTerminate, DUG: 17-8
 - preCXTerminate, DUG: 17-6

- execution scope, DUG: 17-5
- list of available events, CIO: 5-9
- listeners, DUG: 17-6
- logging compared to Configurator Extension, CIO: 11-5
- onCommand, CIO: 3-3, DUG: 17-5, DUG: 17-7, DUG: 30-13
- onConfigValidate, CIO: 2-9, CIO: 6-2, CIO: 8-2
- onValidateEligibleTarget, CIO: 3-4, CIO: 3-5
- postConfigNew, CIO: 6-2
- postCXInit, CIO: 6-2
- postInstanceAdd, CIO: 2-6
- postValueChange, CIO: 2-9, CIO: 2-10, CIO: 6-2
- predefined, DUG: 17-4, DUG: 17-6
- relation to Configurator Extensions, DUG: 17-2
- runtime transactions, PER: 2-7
- UI processing, PER: 2-7
- user-defined, DUG: 17-5
- examples
 - abstractions, MOD: 3-3
 - Boolean Feature, MOD: 3-17, MOD: 3-27
 - calling programmatic tools, IMP: 17-108
 - changing the name of an instance, CIO: 2-6
 - Configurator Extension, MOD: 5-4, MOD: 5-6
 - Contributes to, MOD: 3-15, MOD: 3-20
 - Count, MOD: 3-21
 - Defaults relation, MOD: 3-18
 - Design Chart, DUG: 14-2
 - editing a User Interface, DUG: 21-50
 - filtering connected target instances, CIO: 3-5
 - generating output related to model structure, CIO: B-1
 - getting a list of failed requests, CIO: B-5
 - Implies relation (Logic Rule), MOD: 3-20, MOD: 3-23, MOD: 3-24, MOD: 3-27
 - intermediate value, MOD: 3-27
 - list of options, MOD: 4-3
 - LoadRunner report, PER: 4-4
 - of user activity testing, PER: 3-7
 - onCommand Configurator Extension, MOD: 3-32, MOD: 3-39
 - output configuration attributes, MOD: 5-3, MOD: 5-6
 - performance impact of upgrades, PER: 2-10
 - PL/SQL, IMP: 17-108
 - postConfigRestore, MOD: 3-17
 - preConfigSave, MOD: 3-17
 - Properties, MOD: 5-3
 - Property-based Compatibility Rules, MOD: 3-25
 - Resource, MOD: 3-19, MOD: 3-27
 - setting nonoverridable requests, CIO: B-3
 - setting values on demand, MOD: 3-17
 - sharing a configuration session, CIO: B-6
 - tracking configuration session changes, CIO: B-8
 - using a child window, CIO: B-6
 - using requests, CIO: B-3
- exceptions
 - checked, CIO: 2-8
 - CheckedToUncheckedException, CIO: 8-6
 - common errors, CIO: 2-8
 - data sent to return URL, IMP: 9-11
 - fatal, CIO: 8-6
 - guidelines, CIO: 2-8
 - logic, CIO: 8-4
 - nonfatal, CIO: 8-6
 - unchecked, CIO: 2-8, CIO: 8-6
- Excluded Item Prefix
 - description, DUG: 31-22
- Excluded Item Suffix
 - description, DUG: 31-22
- EXCLUDES (logical keyword operator)
 - constraint statements, CDL:4-4
 - definition, CDL:4-8
 - precedence, CDL:4-10
- Excludes relation (Logic Rule)
 - definition, DUG: 12-2
 - example, MOD: 3-23
 - expressing incompatibility, MOD: 3-26
- exclusion
 - minus, CDL: A-1
- EXECUTE_POPULATOR (API), IMP: 18-22
- exit (XML element), IMP: 10-4
- Exp
 - arithmetic function, CDL:4-13
- Expand All link
 - description, DUG: 1-2
- Explicit Compatibility Rules
 - creating, DUG: 30-7
 - definition, DUG: 15-4
 - versus Property-based Compatibility, MOD: 3-25
 - with many participants, MOD: 3-25
- explicit statements
 - compared to iterator, CDL:2-1
 - definition, -2
 - how to use, CDL:4-1
- exploding BOMs
 - CZ_XFR_PROJECT_BILLS, IMP: 5-9
 - multiple database instances, IMP:1-2, IMP: 5-8
- exponential notation
 - support in Configurator Developer, DUG: 9-7
- expressions
 - conditional, CDL:4-6, CDL:4-7
 - definition, -2, CDL:4-3
 - equivalency, CDL:3-3
 - precedence based on operator, CDL:4-7
- ExtendedPrice
 - System Property, DUG: 5-5
- extending
 - Java classes, MET: 2-7

F

- failed requests
 - definition, CIO: 9-1
- FALSE
 - state, CIO: 6-5
 - usage, CIO: 6-5
- FALSE (Boolean literal keyword), CDL:2-4, CDL:4-22
- Features

- adding, MOD: 5-4
- Boolean, DUG: 9-4
- Count Features, DUG: 9-4
- creating, DUG: 29-2
- Decimal Features, DUG: 9-4
- definition, DUG: 9-2
- Integer Features, DUG: 9-3
- list of types, DUG: 9-2
- Numeric, DUG: 9-3
- Option Features, DUG: 9-3
- required, DUG: 9-3
- Text Features, DUG: 9-5
- finding
 - objects, DUG: 24-3
- firewalls
 - effect on servlet connections, IMP: 20-5
 - interference with application, IMP: 20-5
 - network performance considerations, PER: 2-6
 - security deployment, IMP: 20-6
- flexfields
 - defining for configuration attributes, MET: 3-4
 - Item structure, IMP: 7-4
 - System Item, IMP: 4-13
 - used for configuration attributes, MET: 1-2
- Floor
 - arithmetic function, CDL:4-13
- flow
 - creating configuration models, MOD: 1-1
 - end user, MOD: 3-9, MOD: 4-6, MOD: 5-6
- Flow Layout
 - description, DUG: 21-13
- Flow Manufacturing
 - abstract structure, MOD: 3-4
- FND_APPLICATION (database table), IMP: 9-15, IMP: 9-16
- FND_JDBC_MAX_WAIT_TIME, IMP: 20-3
- FND_MAX_JDBC_CONNECTIONS, IMP: 20-3
- FND_NEW_MESSAGES (database table), CIO: 1-3
- FND_USER (database table), IMP: 9-26
- Focus column and icon
 - description, DUG: 24-4
- folders
 - creating, DUG: 25-3
 - definition, DUG: 25-2
 - deleting, DUG: 25-10
 - rule folders, DUG: 11-2
- FOR ALL...IN (CDL keyword)
 - iterator statement, CDL:4-2, CDL:4-6
- Foreign Surrogate Key
 - importing, IMP: 4-5
- formal parameters
 - case sensitivity, CDL:2-4
- Formatted Text (UI element)
 - creating, DUG: 31-15
 - description, DUG: 21-18
- Formatting
 - settings for UI elements, DUG: 31-28
- FREEZE_REVISION
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 - usage, IMP: 4-11

- From Date and To Date
 - applicability parameter, IMP: 16-7
- FuncCompErrorException (Java class), CIO: 8-7
- FuncCompMessageException (Java class), CIO: 8-7
- Function security, IMP: 15-1
- Functional Companions
 - concurrent programs for migrating from, IMP: C-22
 - disabling, INS: 3-8
 - input configuration attributes, MET: 2-6
 - maintaining, INS: 2-2
 - migrating, IMP:1-3, IMP: C-20, INS: 2-2
 - output configuration attributes, MET: 3-13
 - profile option, INS: 1-8
 - replacing with Configurator Extensions, INS: 2-2
 - See also* Configurator Extensions
- functions
 - arithmetic, CDL:4-12
 - CDL, CDL:4-12
 - logical, CDL:4-14
 - set, CDL:4-15
 - text, CDL:4-15
 - trigonometric, CDL:4-13
- Future and Current
 - Effectivity Date Setting, DUG: 24-9

G

- garbage collection, PER: 2-7
- Gated Combinations
 - False logic state in rules, IMP: 4-11
 - overview, DUG: 15-5
- General
 - section of a User Interface Master Template, DUG: 20-5
- General area of the Workbench
 - Base Inventory Item Details section, DUG: 28-4
 - Configurator Extension Archive Path section, DUG: 28-7
 - Generate Logic Status section, DUG: 28-5
 - Model Details section, DUG: 28-4
 - overview, DUG: 28-1
 - Populator Status section, DUG: 28-5
 - Runtime Display Names section, DUG: 28-6
 - UI Refresh Status section, DUG: 28-6
- Generate Logic
 - errors, DUG: 28-5
 - warnings, DUG: 28-5
- Generate Logic Status
 - description, DUG: 28-5
- GENERATE_LOGIC (API), IMP: 18-31
- generated Configurator User Interface
 - comparative performance, MOD: 3-14
- generated UI, DUG: 1-2
 - definition, DUG: 31-1
- GenerateGatedCombo
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 - usage, IMP: 4-11
- GenerateUpdatedOnly
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8

- usage, IMP: 4-11
- generating logic
 - definition, DUG: 11-6
 - for Configurator Extension Rules, DUG: 30-15
 - Generate Logic Status, DUG: 28-5
 - procedure, DUG: 28-5
- Generic Configurator User Interface
 - comparative performance, MOD: 3-14
 - CZ: BOM Tree Expansion State, IMP: 19-3
 - CZ: Generic Configurator UI Max Child Rows, IMP: 19-3
 - CZ: Generic Configurator UI Type, IMP: 19-2, IMP: 19-3
 - CZ: Hide Focus in Generic Configurator UI, IMP: 19-3
 - CZ: Populate Decimal Quantity Flags, IMP: 19-3
 - definition, IMP: 19-2, DUG: 1-3
 - deployment, IMP: 19-1
 - overview, DUG: 21-2
 - profile option, INS: 1-8, INS: 1-13
 - publishing in host application, IMP: 2-4, IMP: 16-2
 - setting up, IMP: 19-3
 - using Configurator Extensions, DUG: 17-2
- generic import
 - synonym for custom import, IMP: 18-38
- GenStatisticsBOM
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
- GenStatisticsCZ
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 - usage, IMP: 4-11
- Get ATP Dates, IMP: 13-6
 - ATP interface procedure, IMP: 13-6
- get_atp_dates_proc (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-12, IMP: 9-19
- getAvailableNodes()
 - performance consideration, MOD: 3-33
- getCause()
 - usage, CIO: 8-4
- getChildByName()
 - usage, CIO: 2-10
- getCIO()
 - usage, CIO: 5-3
- getConfiguration()
 - usage, CIO: 6-1
- getDecimalValue()
 - usage, CIO: 6-7
- getDeltaListIterator()
 - best practice, MOD: 3-32
- getInformationalMessages()
 - usage, CIO: 8-2
- getIntValue()
 - usage, CIO: 6-8
- getMaxSelected()
 - usage, CIO: 6-4
- getMessage()
 - usage, CIO: 8-4
- getMessageHeader()
 - usage, CIO: 8-4
- getMinSelected()
 - usage, CIO: 6-4
- getName()
 - usage, CIO: 2-10
- getNode()
 - usage, CIO: 8-2, CIO: 8-4
- getNonOverridableRequests
 - usage, CIO: 9-4
- getProperties()
 - usage, CIO: 6-9
- getPropertyByName()
 - usage, CIO: 6-9
- getReasons()
 - usage, CIO: 8-4
- getSelectedItems()
 - usage, CIO: 8-2
- getSelectedOption()
 - usage, CIO: 6-10
- getState()
 - usage, CIO: 6-6
- getStatus()
 - usage, CIO: 8-2
- getStringValue()
 - usage, CIO: 6-9
- getType()
 - usage, CIO: 8-4
- getUnsatisfiedItems()
 - usage, CIO: 8-2
- getUnsatisfiedRuleMessages()
 - usage, CIO: 8-2
- getUserInterface()
 - usage, CIO: 2-11
- getUserParameters()
 - usage, CIO: 5-9
- getValidationFailures()
 - usage, CIO: 6-8, CIO: 8-1
- GIF files, IMP: 12-2
- GMA: Default Language
 - profile option, INS: 1-14
- Go Back
 - action, DUG: 21-38
- Go to Filtered Summary
 - action, DUG: 21-39
- Go to First Instance
 - action, DUG: 21-39
- Go to Full Summary
 - action, DUG: 21-39
- Go to Home Page
 - action, DUG: 21-39
- Go to Next Instance
 - action, DUG: 21-39
- Go to Next page
 - action, DUG: 21-38
- Go To Page
 - action, DUG: 21-38
- Go to Preview Page
 - action, DUG: 21-38
- Go to Previous Instance
 - action, DUG: 21-39
- Go to Previous Page
 - action, DUG: 21-38

- Go to Target Instance action
 - description, DUG: 21-39
 - graphics
 - creating an Image Button UI element, DUG: 31-17
 - creating an Image UI element, DUG: 31-16
 - Image UI element, DUG: 21-19
 - Image URL setting, DUG: 20-7
 - Images setting in a UI Master Template, DUG: 20-9
 - greater than (operator)
 - description, CDL:4-8
 - precedence, CDL:4-10
 - greater than or equal (operator)
 - description, CDL:4-8
 - precedence, CDL:4-10
 - green threads
 - definition, INS: 3-5
 - Xss8m option, INS: 3-5
 - grouping
 - for performance, MOD: 5-6
 - items in submodels, MOD: 5-4
 - items into BOM Option Classes, MOD: 3-14, MOD: 4-4
 - optional instantiation, MOD: 3-14, MOD: 4-4, MOD: 5-5
 - guided buying or selling
 - additional Model structure, DUG: 9-1
 - controlling display of BOM Model, MOD: 3-10
 - customizing runtime display of non-BOM content, DUG: 20-8
 - definition, MOD: 3-10, DUG: 3-2
 - design questions, MOD: 2-4
 - determining what to instantiate, MOD: 3-9
 - driven by structure, MOD: 1-1
 - easing navigation flow, MOD: 3-10
 - extending a BOM Model, MOD: 1-1, DUG: 3-7
 - hiding Items, MOD: 3-14
 - non-expert end users, MOD: 3-9
 - Oracle Order Management, IMP: 9-25
 - rules, MOD: 3-10
 - scenarios, MOD: 3-10
 - simplifying complex models, MOD: 3-10
 - support for user interface, INS: 3-10
 - termination message, IMP: 9-25
 - See also* User Interface
 - guidelines for development, CIO: 2-7
 - logging, CIO: 2-12
- ## H
-
- hardware
 - recommendations, PER: 2-15
 - HasChildren System Property, DUG: 5-6
 - HasInstalledRevisions
 - Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-10
 - hasMaxSelected()
 - usage, CIO: 6-4
 - hasMinSelected()
 - usage, CIO: 6-4
 - Header Region
 - description, DUG: 21-14
 - heap size, PER: 3-3
 - options, PER: 3-3
 - recommended maximum value, INS: 3-5
 - heartbeat mechanism
 - for guided selling, IMP: 9-25
 - for interface management, INS: 3-10
 - hierarchy
 - CDL function OptionsOf, CDL:4-15
 - Hello test class, INS: 4-4
 - help
 - Help global link, DUG: 24-11
 - See also* online help
 - Help System Root
 - profile option, INS: 1-14
 - Hide Show Region
 - description, DUG: 21-16
 - HideShow Region
 - creating, DUG: 31-24
 - hiding
 - controlling runtime UI content, DUG: 19-10
 - Display in User Interface check box, DUG: 29-11
 - UI elements, DUG: 31-27
 - using runtime conditions, DUG: 21-33
 - hierarchical structure
 - configuration model, IMP: 13-5
 - definition, DUG: 1-2
 - Home
 - global link, DUG: 24-8
 - host application
 - as source of performance problem, PER: 4-1
 - batch validation, IMP: 21-3
 - BOM: Configurator URL of UI Manager, IMP: 2-3
 - copying an entity, IMP: 21-5
 - delete obsolete configurations, IMP: 21-3
 - initialization message, IMP: 2-3
 - invoking Oracle Configurator, IMP: 2-3
 - login, IMP: 2-3
 - managing saved configurations, IMP: 21-2
 - responsibilities, IMP: 9-2
 - save before configuration session, PER: 2-8
 - session, PER: 4-1
 - types, IMP: 2-3
 - hot swapping
 - of Java classes for Configurator Extensions, DUG: 17-4
 - HTML
 - effect on performance, MOD: 3-31
 - html_vpath*, INS: 3-3
 - HTML templates
 - modified to improve performance, MOD: 3-31
 - html_vpath*
 - internet server parameter, INS: 3-3
 - HTTPD
 - See* Apache Web listener
 - httpd.conf file, INS: 3-4
 - directives
 - Alias, PER: 3-6
 - Documented, PER: 3-6
 - Includes, PER: 3-6

- Port, PER: 3-6
 - parameters
 - timeouts, PER: 3-6
- httpds.conf file
 - See httpd.conf file
- HttpServletResponse (Java class), CIO: 1-2, CIO: 3-2
- hypertext links
 - defining actions for UI elements, DUG: 21-38

I

- iAS (Oracle Internet Application Server)
 - element in architecture, PER: 2-6
 - installing, INS: 1-1, INS: 3-1
- ias_install*
 - installation location, INS: 3-3
- IB Attribute Configurator Extension, DUG: 29-12
- IBNodeChanged System Property, DUG: 5-6
- IBomItem (Java interface), CIO: 4-3
- IBSubtreeChanged
 - System Property, DUG: 5-7
- Icon Legend Template
 - description, DUG: 20-22
- icons
 - location of image files, DUG: 20-9
 - Model structure nodes, DUG: 3-3
 - selection state, DUG: 20-9
 - See also images
- ICount (Java interface), CIO: 4-3
- ICX session ticket, IMP: 2-3, CIO: 1-3
 - Language setting, IMP: 14-2
 - security, IMP: 20-6
- ICX: Language
 - profile option, INS: 1-14
- ICX_SESSION_TICKET (API), IMP: 17-81
- icx_session_ticket (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-19
- IDecimal (Java interface), CIO: 4-3
- identifiers
 - case sensitivity, -3, CDL:2-4, CDL: B-3
 - definition, -2
 - Model object, CDL:4-17
- Image (UI element)
 - creating, DUG: 31-16
 - description, DUG: 21-19
- Image Button (UI element)
 - creating, DUG: 31-17
- Image Source
 - setting for UI elements, DUG: 21-35
- Image URL
 - setting in a UI Master Template, DUG: 20-7
- images
 - default Selection State icons, DUG: 20-9
 - OA_MEDIA directory, DUG: 20-9
 - Status Indicator Images settings, DUG: 20-10
- Images setting, DUG: 20-9
- IMPLIES (logical keyword operator)
 - constraint statements, CDL:4-4
 - definition, CDL:4-8
 - precedence, CDL:4-10

- Implies relation (Logic Rule)
 - definition, DUG: 12-2
 - diagram, DUG: 12-2
 - example, MOD: 3-20, MOD: 3-23, MOD: 3-24, MOD: 3-27
 - versus Defaults rule, MOD: 3-19
- IMPORT
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-7
- import
 - rule
 - validation, IMP: 5-21
 - rule status, IMP: 5-21
- Import Enabled (parameter), IMP: C-7, IMP: C-8
- IMPORT_GENERIC (API), IMP: 18-38
- IMPORT_SINGLE_BILL (API), IMP: 18-35
- Imported
 - column in Model node details page, DUG: 5-11
- imported BOM Models
 - See BOM Models
- imported Properties
 - defining Inventory Items for import, IMP: 5-6
 - Property values, DUG: 3-5
 - relation to Item Types, DUG: 3-5
 - usage during BOM synchronization, IMP: 7-5
- importing
 - BOM rules, IMP: 5-4
 - common bill, IMP: 5-16
 - concurrent programs, IMP: 5-2
 - configuration attributes, IMP:1-3
 - configuration rules, IMP:1-3, IMP: 5-2
 - Configurator Extensions, IMP:1-3, IMP: 5-2
 - control tables, IMP: 5-22
 - custom, IMP: 5-21
 - single tables, IMP: 4-5
 - CZ schema performance, IMP: 5-5
 - CZ: Fail BV if Configuration Changed profile option, IMP: 11-8
 - CZ: Fail BV If Input Quantities Not Maintained profile option, IMP: 11-8
 - CZ_XFR_FIELDS, IMP: 4-6
 - CZ_XFR_PROJECT_BILLS, IMP: 4-6
 - CZ_XFR_RUN_INFOS, IMP: 4-6
 - CZ_XFR_RUN_RESULTS, IMP: 4-6
 - CZ_XFR_STATUS_CODES, IMP: 4-7
 - CZ_XFR_TABLES, IMP: 4-6, IMP: 5-9
- data
 - item name and description, MOD: 1-2
 - NOUPDATE, IMP: 4-7
 - performance, MOD: 4-3, MOD: 5-2
- data control fields
 - DISPOSITION, IMP: 4-3
 - REC_NBR, IMP: 4-3
 - REC_STATUS, IMP: 4-4
 - RUN_ID, IMP: 4-3
- database instance, ACD
- decimal quantity flag, IMP: 5-11
- DECIMAL_QTY_FLAG, IMP: 5-10
- defining and enabling a remote server, IMP: 5-4, IMP: 5-7
- defining items

- MLS descriptions, IMP: 5-6
- Oracle Applications, IMP: 5-5
- dependencies among tables, IMP: 4-5
- execution, IMP: 4-15
- exploding BOM Models, IMP: 5-4
- foreign surrogate key fields, IMP: 4-4
- Import Configuration Rules, IMP: 5-11
- Item descriptions, IMP: 14-2
- legacy rules
 - CZ_IMP_LOCALIZED_TEXTS (interface table), IMP: 5-17
 - CZ_IMP_RULES, IMP: 5-16
- locking Models, IMP: 5-2
- Modify Server Definition, IMP: 5-7
- MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS, IMP: 5-10
- order of populating import tables, IMP: 5-9
- ORGANIZATION_ID, IMP: 5-10
- Populate Configuration Models, IMP: 5-4, IMP: 5-11, IMP: C-12
- properties from Oracle Inventory, IMP: 5-4
- referenced BOMs, IMP: 5-13
- Refresh a Single Configuration Model, IMP: C-13
- Refresh All Imported Configuration Models, IMP: C-14
- remote instance, ACD
- rules, -1, IMP: 5-16
- schedule during development, IMP: 5-22
- setup process, IMP: 5-8
- Standard Items
 - EXPLOSION_TYPE, IMP: 5-9
 - integer or decimal quantity, IMP: 5-10
 - surrogate primary key, IMP: 4-5
 - synchronization, IMP: 5-5, IMP: 5-12
 - table cleanup, IMP: C-12
 - Purge Configurator Import Tables, IMP: C-4
 - Purge To Date Configurator Import Tables, IMP: C-4
 - Purge To Run ID Configurator Import Tables, IMP: C-5
 - testing imported configuration models, IMP: 5-22
 - UseLocalTableInExtractionViews, IMP: 4-16
- Includes
 - directive in httpd.conf file, PER: 3-6
- incompatibilities, MOD: 3-26
 - expressed using Excludes relation, MOD: 3-26
- Incorporate by Reference
 - UI Master Template setting, DUG: 20-14
- Indicator Type
 - setting for UI elements, DUG: 21-36
- InformationalMessage (Java class), CIO: 8-6, CIO: 8-7
 - restrictions, CIO: 8-7
- Inherited
 - column in Model node details page, DUG: 5-11
- initial logic state
 - definition, DUG: 11-7
- Initial Value
 - of Integer Features, DUG: 9-3, DUG: 9-4
- initialization
 - applicability parameters, IMP: 9-10, DUG: 23-4
 - definition, IMP: 9-2
 - message
 - ATP parameter example, IMP: 13-7
 - ATP parameters, IMP: 13-8
 - defined, IMP: 9-2
 - host application, IMP: 2-3
 - introduction, IMP: 9-1
 - pricing and ATP example, IMP: 13-9
 - pricing parameter example, IMP: 13-5
 - pricing parameters, IMP: 13-8
 - publishing, IMP: 16-2
 - return URL, IMP: 10-10
 - setting parameters, IMP: 9-2
 - syntax, IMP: 9-3
 - testing, IMP: 9-5
 - usage, IMP: 2-3
 - use in preloading servlet, IMP: 9-3
 - validation of parameters, IMP: 9-6
 - parameters
 - alt_database_name, IMP: 9-15
 - application_id, IMP: 9-15
 - apps_connection_info, IMP: 9-15
 - arbitrary type, IMP: 9-12
 - atp_package_name, IMP: 9-15
 - calling_application_id, IMP: 9-16
 - client_header, IMP: 9-16
 - client_line, IMP: 9-16
 - client_line_detail, IMP: 9-16
 - config_creation_date, IMP: 9-17
 - config_effective_date, IMP: 9-17
 - config_effective_usage, IMP: 9-17
 - config_header_id, IMP: 9-18
 - config_model_lookup_date, IMP: 9-18
 - config_rev_nbr, IMP: 9-18
 - configuration identification type, IMP: 9-8
 - configurator_session_key, IMP: 9-18
 - context_org_id, IMP: 9-18
 - customer_id, IMP: 9-18
 - customer_site_id, IMP: 9-18
 - database_id, IMP: 9-18
 - default values, IMP: 9-4
 - empty, IMP: 9-4
 - errors, IMP: 9-4
 - get_atp_dates_proc, IMP: 9-19
 - icx_session_ticket, IMP: 9-19
 - ignoring, IMP: 9-4
 - inventory_item_id, IMP: 9-19
 - jrads_standalone, IMP: 9-19
 - login type, IMP: 9-7
 - model_id, IMP: 9-19
 - model_quantity, IMP: 9-20
 - obtaining list of, IMP: 9-12, CIO: 5-9
 - omitted, IMP: 9-4
 - organization_id, IMP: 9-21
 - price_mult_items_mls_proc, IMP: 9-21
 - price_mult_items_proc, IMP: 9-21
 - price_single_item_proc, IMP: 9-22
 - pricing type, IMP: 9-11
 - pricing_package_name, IMP: 9-22
 - product_id, IMP: 9-22

- publication_mode, IMP: 9-23
- pwd, IMP: 9-23, CIO: 5-9
- read_only, IMP: 9-23
- requested_date, IMP: 9-23
- responsibility_id, IMP: 9-23
- return URL type, IMP: 9-10
- return_url, IMP: 9-24
- save_config_behavior, IMP: 9-24
- sbm_flag, IMP: 9-24
- ship_to_org_id, IMP: 9-25
- template_url, IMP: 9-25
- terminate_id, IMP: 9-25
- terminate_msg_behavior, IMP: 9-25
- types, IMP: 9-6
- ui_def_id, IMP: 9-26
- ui_type, IMP: 9-26
- user, IMP: 9-26
- user_id, IMP: 9-26
- warehouse_id, IMP: 9-26
- See also* XML elements
- initialization parameters
 - custom Web application, IMP: 9-7
- initialize
 - XML element, IMP: 9-2
- init.ora file, IMP: 20-3
- InNestedTransaction
 - Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-10
- input
 - configuration attributes, MOD: 3-14
- input states, CIO: 6-5
- inputs
 - collecting from end users, MOD: 2-5
 - configuration attributes, MOD: 2-5
 - logic states, CIO: 5-8
- installing
 - deployment environment, IMP: 3-6
 - development environment, IMP: 3-5
 - maintenance environment, IMP: 3-5
 - Oracle Configurator, INS: 1-1
 - Oracle Configurator Developer, INS: 1-1, DUG: 1-4
 - production environment, IMP: 3-6
 - scenarios, IMP: 2-4
 - test environment, IMP: 3-6
- Instance Management Control
 - UI Content Templates, DUG: 20-17
- Instance Management Table
 - creating, DUG: 31-10
 - description, DUG: 21-30
- InstanceCount System Property, DUG: 5-3
- InstanceName System Property, DUG: 5-3
- InstanceNameChange (Java class), CIO: 2-6
- InstanceNumber System Property, DUG: 5-3
- instances
 - adding
 - with Configurator Extension, MOD: 3-9
 - changing the quantity allowed at runtime, DUG: 7-3
 - Configurator Extensions, DUG: 17-1
 - creating at runtime, MOD: 3-9, DUG: A-5
 - default names, DUG: A-5
 - delaying state assertions, MOD: 3-9
 - deleting, MOD: 3-34
 - importing min and max settings, IMP: 5-11
 - many, MOD: 3-9
 - renaming, CIO: 6-3
 - restored configurations, CIO: 6-3
 - sharing, CIO: 2-10
 - with defaults set, MOD: 3-9
 - See also* database instances
 - See also* instantiability
- Instances settings, DUG: 29-13
- instantiability
 - definition, DUG: 7-1
 - definition of an instantiable component, CIO: 6-2, DUG: 11-11
 - modifying in Configurator Developer, DUG: 7-3
 - nodes that are instantiable, DUG: 7-2
 - nodes that are not instantiable, DUG: 7-3
 - settings, DUG: 29-13
 - User Interface controls and captions, DUG: 7-4
- instantiable
 - Components
 - adding and deleting, MOD: 3-34
 - setting Feature values, MOD: 3-37
 - components
 - definition, DUG: 7-1
- instantiation
 - by Configurator Extension, MOD: 3-9
 - data import considerations, DUG: 7-2
 - guided buying or selling, MOD: 3-9
 - Instance Management UI Content
 - Templates, DUG: 20-17
 - Instantiation Check Box, DUG: 21-23
 - limitations, MOD: 3-9
 - multiple, MOD: 3-7
 - optional, MOD: 4-3, MOD: 4-4, MOD: 4-7
 - creating instances, MOD: 3-9
 - definition, MOD: 3-7
 - example, MOD: 5-5
 - for usability, MOD: 3-2
 - grouped items, MOD: 3-14
 - of abstractions, MOD: 3-4
 - of references, MOD: 3-4
 - performance, MOD: 3-10
 - pricing limitations, IMP: 13-5
 - sbm_flag initialization parameter, IMP: 9-24
 - scope
 - choosing, DUG: 30-12
 - Configurator Extension Rules, DUG: 17-2
 - supporting multiple instantiation, IMP: 9-10
- Instantiation Check Box (UI element)
 - creating, DUG: 31-20
 - description, DUG: 21-23
- INTEGER data type, CDL:2-4
- Integer Features
 - defined, DUG: 9-3
- Integer Quantity
 - Standard Item, IMP: 5-10
- integration with host applications (overview), DUG:

1-6

interface tables

- CZ_ATP_REQUESTS, IMP: 13-6
 - availability-to-promise information, IMP: D-2
 - custom host applications, IMP: 13-1
- CZ_CONFIG_ATTRIBUTES
 - configuration information, IMP: D-1
- CZ_IMP_DEVL_PROJECT
 - import dependency, IMP: 4-5, IMP: 4-6, IMP: 5-9
 - project information, IMP: D-2
- CZ_IMP_INTL_TEXT
 - import dependency, IMP: 4-5
- CZ_IMP_ITEM_MASTER
 - import dependency, IMP: 4-5, IMP: 5-9
 - Model information, IMP: D-1
- CZ_IMP_ITEM_PROPERTY_VALUE
 - import dependency, IMP: 4-5, IMP: 5-9
 - Item information, IMP: D-1
- CZ_IMP_ITEM_TYPE
 - import dependency, IMP: 4-1, IMP: 4-5, IMP: 5-9
 - Item information, IMP: D-1
- CZ_IMP_ITEM_TYPE_PROPERTY
 - import dependency, IMP: 4-5, IMP: 5-9
 - Item information, IMP: D-1
- CZ_IMP_LOCALIZED_TEXTS
 - import dependency, IMP: 4-5, IMP: 5-9
 - MLS information, IMP: D-6
- CZ_IMP_MODEL_REF_EXPLS
 - project information, IMP: D-2
- CZ_IMP_PROPERTY
 - import dependency, IMP: 4-2, IMP: 4-5, IMP: 4-6, IMP: 5-9
 - Item information, IMP: D-1
- CZ_IMP_PS_NODES
 - import dependency, IMP: 4-6, IMP: 5-9
 - project information, IMP: D-2
- CZ_PRICING_STRUCTURES
 - pricing information, IMP: D-2
 - runtime pricing usage, IMP: 13-2, IMP: 13-4
- CZ_XFR_FIELDS
 - import dependency, IMP: 4-7
 - import information, IMP: D-7
- CZ_XFR_PROJECT_BILLS
 - import dependency, IMP: 5-9
 - import information, IMP: D-7
- CZ_XFR_RUN_INFOS
 - import information, IMP: D-7
- CZ_XFR_RUN_RESULTS
 - import information, IMP: D-7
- CZ_XFR_STATUS_CODES
 - import information, IMP: D-7
- CZ_XFR_TABLES
 - import dependency, IMP: 4-5, IMP: 4-7
 - import information, IMP: D-7

interfaces

- objects, CIO: 1-4
 - See also* Java interfaces

intermediate values

- definition, MOD: 3-27
- example, MOD: 3-27

internet

- configuring server parameters, INS: 3-2
 - See also* iAS

Internet Application Server

- See* iAS

Internet Explorer

- See* Microsoft Internet Explorer

Invalid Input Message Box UI Content Template, DUG: 20-20

INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (database column), IMP: 9-19, IMP: 9-20, IMP: 10-7

inventory_item_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-9, IMP: 9-19

inventory_item_id (XML element), IMP: 10-7

IOption (Java interface), CIO: 4-3

IOptionFeature (Java interface), CIO: 4-3

IRuntimeNode (Java interface), CIO: 4-3, CIO: 6-1, CIO: 6-2

IsContainerModel

- Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-10

isDefaultState() method, ACD

isDeleted()

- usage, CIO: 2-12

isDiscontinued()

- usage, CIO: 2-12

isFalse()

- usage, CIO: 6-6

isLogic()

- usage, CIO: 6-6

isOverridable()

- usage, CIO: 8-4

isSelected()

- usage, CIO: 6-10

IState (Java interface), CIO: 4-3

isTrue()

- usage, CIO: 6-6

isUnknown()

- usage, CIO: 6-6

isUnsatisfied()

- usage, CIO: 8-2

isUser()

- usage, CIO: 6-6

isUserState() method, ACD

Item Catalog Group

- importing BOM Properties, DUG: 3-5

Item Master

- adding Properties to Items, DUG: 26-3
- changing an Item Type, DUG: 26-2
- definition, DUG: 2-1
- deleting an Item or Item Type, DUG: 26-3
- editing Item Type Properties, DUG: 26-2
- Oracle Configurator ITEM subschema, IMP: D-1

Item Master area of the Repository

- Actions list, DUG: 26-3
- list of objects, DUG: 26-1

Item Properties

- relation to imported data, DUG: 3-5

Item Property Value

- relation to imported data, DUG: 3-5
- Item Selection Table
 - creating, DUG: 31-9
 - description, DUG: 21-30
- ITEM subschema
 - CZ_IMP_ITEM_MASTER, IMP: D-1
 - import dependencies, IMP: 4-5
 - CZ_IMP_ITEM_PROPERTY, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_IMP_ITEM_PROPERTY_VALUE
 - BadItemPropertyValue, IMP: 4-9
 - import dependency, IMP: 4-5
 - CZ_IMP_ITEM_TYPE, IMP: D-1
 - importing, IMP: 4-1
 - CZ_IMP_ITEM_TYPE_PROPERTY, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_IMP_PROPERTY, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_ITEM_MASTERS, IMP: D-1
 - CZ_ITEM_PROPERTY_VALUES, IMP: D-2
 - CZ_ITEM_TYPE_PROPERTIES, IMP: D-2
 - CZ_ITEM_TYPES, IMP: D-2
 - CZ_PROPERTIES, IMP: D-2
- Item Types
 - adding an Item to an Item Type, DUG: 26-2
 - BOM, IMP: 5-6
 - changing, DUG: 26-2
 - creating, DUG: 26-1
 - creating Model structure using Item Types, DUG: 29-4
 - Default Type, DUG: 3-6
 - defining an Item Type for import, IMP: 5-6
 - deleting, DUG: 26-3
 - editing Properties, DUG: 26-2
 - limitations on imported Item Types, DUG: 3-6
 - relation to imported data, DUG: 3-5
- ITEM_KEY (database column), IMP: 13-4
- ITEM_KEY_TYPE (database column), IMP: 13-4
- item_name (XML element), IMP: 10-8
- Items
 - adding Properties to Items, DUG: 26-3
 - alternatives, MOD: 5-3
 - attributes
 - Advanced Product Catalog, DUG: 3-7
 - changing an Item Type, DUG: 26-2
 - creating, DUG: 26-2
 - creating Model structure using Items, DUG: 29-4
 - deleting, DUG: 26-3
 - displaying prices, DUG: 22-3
 - editing Item Type Properties, DUG: 26-2
 - hiding, MOD: 3-14
 - naming, MOD: 1-2
 - number, MOD: 3-9
 - phantom, MOD: 3-4
 - transient, DUG: 29-11
- iterator statements
 - advantage of using, CDL:3-3
 - Cartesian product, CDL:4-2
 - compared to explicit, CDL:2-1
 - definition, -2, CDL:4-2
 - local variables, CDL:4-21
 - multiple, CDL:4-2
- iterators

- case-sensitivity, -3
- Property-based Compatibility Rules, CDL:4-2
- IText (Java interface), CIO: 4-3
- IUserInterfaceEventListener
 - DHTML UIs, ACD
- IUserInterface.navigateToScreen(String screenName)
 - DHTML UIs, ACD
- IUserInterfaceScreen.navigateTo()
 - DHTML UIs, ACD
- IValidatorChange (Java interface), CIO: 10-2

J

- Java
 - classes
 - extending, MET: 2-7
 - collections library
 - syntax for importing, CIO: 1-5
 - development environment, CIO: 2-4
 - green threads, INS: 3-5
 - interpreter, INS: 3-6
 - JDK
 - verifying version information, INS: 3-5
 - native threads, INS: 3-5
 - packages
 - CIO, CIO: 4-2
 - recommended JDK version, INS: 3-2
 - required for development of Configurator Extensions, CIO: 1-3
 - Xss8m option, INS: 3-5
 - See also* Java classes
- Java applet (legacy UIs)
 - CREATE_UI, IMP: 18-12
 - REFRESH_UI, IMP: 18-47
 - related servlet properties, INS: 3-2
 - usage, IMP: 2-4
- Java Applet UI
 - Generic Configurator User Interface type, IMP: 19-3
- Java archive files
 - for Configurator Extension classes, CIO: 2-3, CIO: 2-5
- Java classes
 - archive file, DUG: 25-7
 - packages, DUG: 25-9
 - CheckedToUncheckedException, CIO: 8-6
 - choosing for Configurator Extension Rules, DUG: 30-11
 - CIO, CIO: 2-11, CIO: 4-2
 - ConfigParameters, CIO: 4-2, CIO: 5-2
 - Configuration, CIO: 1-3, CIO: 4-2
 - Configurator Extension Archives, DUG: 17-3
 - Configurator Extensions, ACD, DUG: 17-2
 - CountFeature, CIO: 6-5
 - CustomValidationFailure, CIO: 8-2
 - DeltaManager, CIO: 10-2
 - DeltaRegion, CIO: 10-2
 - DeltaValidator, CIO: 10-2
 - Error, CIO: 8-6
 - FuncCompErrorException

- compatibility, CIO: 8-7
- deprecated, CIO: 8-7
- FuncCompMessageException
 - compatibility, CIO: 8-7
 - deprecated, CIO: 8-7
- HttpServletResponse, CIO: 1-2, CIO: 3-2
- InformationalMessage, CIO: 8-6, CIO: 8-7
- InstanceNameChange, CIO: 2-6
- List, CIO: 1-5, CIO: 2-4
- logging, CIO: 11-2
- LogicalException, CIO: 8-4
- LogicalOverridableException, CIO: 8-4
- method names, DUG: 30-13
 - restrictions, DUG: 30-13
- method names, ACD
- Reason, CIO: 8-4
- RuntimeException, CIO: 8-6
- specifying names, DUG: 30-12
- StatusInfo, CIO: 8-2
- Total and Resource, ACD
- uploading, DUG: 25-7
- viewing, DUG: 25-8

Java interfaces

- Component, CIO: 4-3, CIO: 6-2
- ComponentSet, CIO: 6-2
- definition, CIO: 4-2
- IBomItem, CIO: 4-3
- ICount, CIO: 4-3
- IDecimal, CIO: 4-3
- IOption, CIO: 4-3
- IOptionFeature, CIO: 4-3
- IRuntimeNode, CIO: 4-3, CIO: 6-1, CIO: 6-2
- IState, CIO: 4-3
- IText, CIO: 4-3
- IValidatorChange, CIO: 10-2
- runtime objects, CIO: 4-2

Java methods

- CIO.createConfiguration(), CIO: 5-2
- CIO.restoreConfiguration(), CIO: 5-7
- CIO.startConfiguration(), CIO: 5-2, CIO: 5-6
- ConfigParameters.setEffectiveDate(), CIO: 5-3
- ConfigParameters.setModelLookupDate(), CIO: 5-3
- Configuration.addInformationalMessage(), CIO: 8-7
- Configuration.areAllChangesSaved(), CIO: 5-6
- Configuration.closeConfiguration(), CIO: 5-2, CIO: 5-4
- Configuration.getCIO(), CIO: 5-1, CIO: 5-3
- Configuration.getRootComponent(), CIO: 5-1
- Configuration.getSelectedItems(), CIO: 5-1
- Configuration.getUnsatisfiedItems(), CIO: 5-1
- Configuration.getValidationFailures(), CIO: 5-1
- Configuration.isUnsatisfied(), CIO: 5-1
- Configuration.restartConfiguration(), CIO: 5-8
- Configuration.save(), CIO: 5-5
- Configuration.saveNew(), CIO: 5-2, CIO: 5-5
- Configuration.saveNewRev(), CIO: 5-2, CIO: 5-5
- Configuration.setAllChangesSaved(), CIO: 5-6
- Configuration.setInformationalMessage(), CIO: 8-7
- ICount.setCount(), CIO: 9-1
- IOPtion.select(), CIO: 9-1
- IState.setState(), CIO: 9-1
- names
 - restrictions, DUG: 30-13
- parameters
 - effect of changes, CIO: 2-2

Java system properties

- setting to log through CIO, CIO: 11-2

Java Virtual Machine

- See JVM

JavaScript

- decision to use, MOD: 3-31
- effect on performance, MOD: 3-31
- processing in OC Servlet, MOD: 3-31

JDBC

- connection cache, IMP: 20-3
- thin drivers, IMP: 9-15, CIO: 1-5

JDeveloper

- tool for developing Configurator
 - Extensions, CIO: 1-4

JDK (Java Development Kit)

- recommended version, INS: 3-2
- Thai language, ACD
- tool for developing Configurator
 - Extensions, CIO: 1-4, CIO: 1-5
- verifying version information, INS: 3-5
- version for compiling, CIO: 1-4, CIO: 1-5, CIO: 2-5
- version for compiling, ACD

JPG files, IMP: 12-2

grad_standalone (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-19

jsdk.jar, INS: 3-6

JServ

- installation location, INS: 3-3
- model load and timeout, PER: 3-6
- module in Web server, PER: 1-2, PER: 3-1
- multiple instances, PER: 3-1
- recommended setup, PER: 2-4
- setup, IMP: 1-4
- verifying setup, INS: 3-2

jserv_install

- installation location, INS: 3-3

jserv.conf file

- parameters
 - ApJServManual, PER: 3-2
 - ApJServVMTIMEOUT, PER: 3-2

jserv.log

- verifying parameters, INS: 3-7

jserv.properties file

- description, PER: 3-2
- heap size, PER: 3-3
- parameters
 - cz.activemodel, PER: 3-5
 - cz.runtime.use_dedicated_jvm, PER: 3-6
 - cz.uiserver.check_heartbeat_timeout, PER: 3-5
 - cz.uiserver.poll_timeout_applet, PER: 3-5
 - cz.uiservlet.pre_load_filename, PER: 3-4
- verifying, INS: 3-4

JSP Container
publishing settings, DUG: 27-4
JVM (Java Virtual Machine)
ApJServVMTIMEOUT parameter, PER: 3-2
limit number per CPU, PER: 2-4
limit users on, PER: 2-4
timeout parameter, PER: 3-2

K

keyboard
access in a runtime Oracle Configurator, DUG:
A-2
shortcuts in a runtime Oracle
Configurator, DUG: A-2
shortcuts in Configurator Developer, DUG: 24-12
shortcuts in text expressions, DUG: 21-37
keywords
See CDL keywords

L

label
runtime UI element Caption Source, DUG: 21-35
language (applicability parameter), IMP: 17-5
Languages
applicability parameter, IMP: 16-7, DUG: 23-4
setting, IMP: 14-2, INS: 1-16, DUG: B-4
languages
multiple database instances, IMP: 14-2
Multiple Language Support, INS: 1-15
layout
defining custom settings in a UI Master
Template, DUG: 20-5
Layout Regions
creating, DUG: 31-8
description and list of types, DUG: 21-8
example of how to arrange page content, DUG:
21-52
Layout Style
UI Content Template setting, DUG: 31-32
LCE subschema
CZ_LCE_CLOBS, IMP: D-2
CZ_LCE_HEADERS, IMP: D-2
CZ_LCE_LINES, IMP: D-2
CZ_LCE_LOAD_SPECS, IMP: D-2
CZ_LCE_OPERANDS, IMP: D-2
CZ_LCE_TEXTS, IMP: D-2
LD_LIBRARY_PATH, IMP: 12-2, CIO: 1-5, INS: 3-6
legend
Icon Legend Template, DUG: 20-22
in the Model Debugger, DUG: 32-2
less than (operator)
description, CDL:4-8
precedence, CDL:4-10
less than or equal (operator)
description, CDL:4-8
precedence, CDL:4-10
LFALSE
usage, CIO: 6-5

libczlce.so
file for Servlet directory, IMP: 12-2
required for compiling Configurator
Extensions, CIO: 1-5
LIBPATH, INS: 3-6
life cycle
node status during validation, CIO: 8-2
LIKE (operator)
description, CDL:4-8
precedence, CDL:4-10
usage, CDL:4-10
Like (operator)
Property-based Compatibilities, DUG: 30-6
limitations
browser resources and UI controls, MOD: 3-30
LineStyle System Property, DUG: 5-6
Link Action
setting for UI elements, DUG: 21-36
See also actions
links
database, IMP: 3-4
defining actions for UI elements, DUG: 21-38
definition of shortcut links, DUG: 24-4
global links, DUG: 24-8
publication synchronization, IMP: 7-7
synchronizing data, IMP: 7-1
List (Java class)
syntax for importing, CIO: 1-5, CIO: 2-4
List Effectivity Set Members
action, DUG: 25-12
List Layout Region
description, DUG: 21-10
list of options
case study example, MOD: 4-3
design questions, MOD: 2-1
large
definition, MOD: 2-1
example, MOD: 4-3
grouping, MOD: 3-14
usability, MOD: 3-10
List Referencing Models
action, DUG: 25-12
LIST_PRICE (database column), IMP: 13-5
list_price (XML element), IMP: 10-7
listeners
definition, DUG: 17-4
for events, DUG: 17-6
listening port
for Web server, INS: 3-4
ListPrice System Property, DUG: 5-5
ListPriceEnabled
Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-9
Literal
option, DUG: 30-14
literals
Boolean operand, CDL:4-22
case sensitivity, CDL:2-4
collection, CDL:4-11
collection operand, CDL:4-23
concatenation, CDL:4-22

- numeric operand, CDL:4-22
- parameter type, DUG: 17-9
- text
 - case sensitivity, CDL:2-4
 - concatenation, CDL:4-10
 - containing comments, CDL:4-22
 - with escapes, CDL:4-22
 - multiple lines, CDL:4-22
- text operand, CDL:4-22
- types, CDL:4-22
- load balancing
 - ApJServManual parameter, PER: 3-2
 - effect of ApJServManual, PER: 3-2
 - general information, IMP: 20-4
 - recommendations, PER: 3-7
- load testing
 - overview, PER: 3-7
- load time
 - with implicit save, PER: 2-8
- LoadRunner, PER: 4-2
 - client side data, PER: C-3
 - Controller tool, PER: B-2
 - Controller window, PER: B-5
 - debug mode setting in czSource.jsp, PER: C-3
 - log file, PER: B-5
 - parameters for Oracle Configurator, PER: B-1
 - think time commands, PER: B-3
 - version, PER: B-1
 - Vuser script runtime settings, PER: B-2
 - Vuser type, PER: B-1
- Location System Property, DUG: 5-6
- locking
 - Models and UI Content Templates, DUG: 24-5
- Log
 - arithmetic function, CDL:4-13
- log files
 - configuration session, IMP: 9-6, PER: C-1
 - cz_session, PER: C-1
 - Diagnostics global link, DUG: 24-11
 - publications, IMP: 4-13
 - session, IMP: 9-4
 - troubleshooting errors, INS: 4-1
 - viewing, IMP: B-4
 - written by CIO, CIO: 11-2
 - written by the OC Servlet, IMP: 12-1
- Log10
 - arithmetic function, CDL:4-13
- logging
 - controlling log entries, CIO: 2-12
 - in Configurator Developer, DUG: 24-11
 - Java classes, CIO: 11-2
 - through the CIO, CIO: 11-1
- logic
 - contradictions, CIO: 8-3
 - definition, DUG: 1-3
 - exceptions, CIO: 8-4
 - Generate Logic Status, DUG: 28-5
 - generating, DUG: 11-6
 - OptionsOf function, CDL:3-4
 - requests
 - definition, CIO: 9-1
 - nonoverridable requests, CIO: 9-3
 - transactions, CIO: 7-1
 - definition, CIO: 5-2
- Logic False
 - available for selection, MOD: 3-15
 - definition, DUG: 11-6
- Logic for Configuration
 - Oracle Configurator LCE subschema, IMP: D-2
 - See also* Active Model
- logic generation
 - errors, DUG: 28-5
 - warnings, DUG: 28-5
- Logic Rules
 - creating, DUG: 30-3
 - summary of all types, DUG: 12-5
- logic states
 - and effectivity, DUG: 11-7
 - caused by NotTrue, MOD: 3-24
 - checking, MOD: 3-33
 - corresponding selection states, DUG: 5-8
 - definition, DUG: 11-5
 - enhanced check boxes and radio buttons, DUG: 20-19
- False
 - definition, DUG: 11-5
- getting, CIO: 6-5
- images
 - OA_MEDIA directory, DUG: 20-9
- indicating at runtime, DUG: 11-7
- initial logic state, DUG: 11-7
- inside transactions, CIO: 7-1
- locking, MOD: 3-24
- Logic False, CIO: 6-5, MOD: 3-16, DUG: 11-6
- Logic True, CIO: 6-6, DUG: 11-6
- setting, CIO: 6-5
- Status Indicator Images settings, DUG: 20-10
- True
 - definition, DUG: 11-5
- Unknown, CIO: 6-6, DUG: 11-6
- User False, CIO: 6-6, DUG: 11-6
- User True, CIO: 6-6, DUG: 11-6
- Logic True
 - definition, DUG: 11-6
- logical
 - functions
 - AllTrue and AnyTrue, DUG: 12-5
 - CDL, CDL:4-14
 - operator type, CDL:4-8
 - OR expression, DUG: 12-5
- logical relationships
 - enforcing logical relationships, DUG: 11-8
 - summary, DUG: 12-5
 - types, DUG: 12-1
- LogicalException (Java class), CIO: 8-4
- LogicalOverridableException (Java class), CIO: 8-4
- LogicGen
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-7
- LogicState System Property, DUG: 5-4
- login parameters

Oracle Applications, IMP: 9-7
Logout
 global link, DUG: 24-8
LTRUE
 usage, CIO: 6-6

M

machines
 client setup, PER: 4-1
 client size, PER: 4-1
 multiple servers, IMP: 5-7
Main area of the Repository
 Actions list, DUG: 25-9
 creating objects, DUG: 25-2
 description, DUG: 25-1
 moving and copying objects, DUG: 25-9
Maintain Existing References
 setting, DUG: 25-9
maintenance
 BOM Model design, MOD: 1-2, MOD: 4-3, MOD: 5-6
 database instance, IMP: 3-5
 effect on performance, PER: 2-9
 purging
 CZ schema, IMP: 8-2
 import procedure, IMP: 5-5
 Purge Configurator Import Tables concurrent program, IMP: C-4
 Purge Configurator Tables concurrent program, IMP: C-3
 Purge To Date Configurator Import Tables concurrent program, IMP: C-4
 Purge To Run ID Configurator Import Tables concurrent program, IMP: C-5
 REDO_SEQUENCES, IMP: 8-3
 rule design, CDL:2-1
MAJOR_VERSION
 CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 usage, IMP: 4-11
mandatory
 components
 Required Single Instance setting, DUG: 29-13
 Features
 definition, DUG: 9-3
 making an option required in a configuration, DUG: 29-13
manufacturing
 constraints, MOD: 1-3
Master Templates
 See User Interface Master Templates
Matches
 text function, CDL:4-15
Max
 arithmetic function, CDL:4-13
Max set function
 definition, CDL:4-15
maximum heap size
 performance, PER: 3-3
 recommended value, INS: 3-5
Maximum Quantity
 setting description, DUG: 11-4
MaximumErrors
 CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 usage, IMP: 4-11
MaxInstances System Property, DUG: 5-6
MaxQuantity System Property, DUG: 5-5
MaxSelected System Property, DUG: 5-5
MaxValue System Property, DUG: 5-5
media_vpath
 Web server parameter, INS: 3-3
memory
 client machine, PER: C-1
 increasing, PER: 2-7
 requirements, INS: 3-5
 usage
 BOM Model design, MOD: 4-3
MemoryBulkSize
 CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 usage, IMP: 4-12
Menu Labels
 creating, DUG: 31-25
 description, DUG: 21-7
Menus
 creating, DUG: 31-25
 description, DUG: 21-5
 folder in UI structure, DUG: 21-3
message (XML element), IMP: 10-8
Message Box
 definition, DUG: 20-20
Message Confirm
 action, DUG: 21-40
Message Decline
 action, DUG: 21-40
Message List Layout Region
 description, DUG: 21-10
Message Templates
 description, DUG: 20-20
 section of a User Interface Master Template, DUG: 20-9
message_text (XML element), IMP: 10-9
message_type (XML element), IMP: 10-9
messages
 CIO exceptions, CIO: 8-7
 Configurator Extensions, ACD
 Confirm Cancel Dialog Page UI Content Template, DUG: 20-21
 Confirm Delete Instance Message UI Content Template, DUG: 20-21
 Confirm Edit Instance Dialog Page UI Content Template, DUG: 20-21
 Confirm Load Instance Dialog Page UI Content Template, DUG: 20-21
 Confirm Save Dialog Page UI Content Template, DUG: 20-21
 Confirmation Message UI Content Templates, DUG: 20-21
 defining a rule violation message, DUG: 30-18
 defining an unsatisfied message for a rule, DUG: 30-19

- Dialog Page, DUG: 20-20
- function overflows and underflows, CDL:4-16
- Invalid Input Message Box UI Content
 - Template, DUG: 20-20
- Message Box, DUG: 20-20
- Modal Message Box, DUG: 20-20
- Multiple Language Support, DUG: B-3
- Non-Overridable Contradiction Message UI
 - Content Templates, DUG: 20-21
- Notifications Message Box UI Content
 - Template, DUG: 20-20
- Overridable Contradiction Message UI Content
 - Templates, DUG: 20-20
- presented by Configurator Extensions, CIO: 8-7
- Query Delete Instance Dialog Page UI Content
 - Template, DUG: 20-21
- Session Status UI Content Template, DUG: 20-22
- validation, IMP: 21-4
- violation, MOD: 3-20, MOD: 3-23
- method names
 - Configurator Extensions, ACD
- methods
- isDefaultState(), ACD
- isUserState(), ACD
- IUserInterface.navigateToScreen(String
 - screenName), ACD
- IUserInterfaceScreen.navigate(), ACD
- setDecimalValue(), ACD
- trim(), ACD
- Microsoft Internet Explorer
 - browser setup for deployment, IMP:1-6
- middle-tier properties
 - See Java system properties
- migrating
 - concurrent programs, IMP: C-20
 - CZ_IMP tables, IMP: 6-1
 - Functional Companions, INS: 2-2
 - concurrent programs, IMP: C-22
 - See also Configurator Extensions
 - Migrate All Functional Companions, IMP: C-22
 - Migrate Configurator Data, IMP: C-21
 - Migrate Functional Companions for a Single
 - Model, IMP: C-23
 - Oracle Configurator 11i schema, IMP: 6-1
 - Setup Configurator Data Migration, IMP: C-21
 - tasks, IMP: 6-1
- Min
 - arithmetic function, CDL:4-13
- Min set function
 - defined, CDL:4-15
- Minimum and Maximum Selections
 - List of Options Feature value, DUG: 9-3
 - use in Compatibility Rules, DUG: 15-2
 - use in Design Charts, DUG: 14-3, DUG: 30-8
- Minimum Quantity
 - setting description, DUG: 11-4
- MinInstances System Property, DUG: 5-5
- MINOR_VERSION
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 - usage, IMP: 4-12
- MinQuantity System Property, DUG: 5-5
- MinSelected System Property, DUG: 5-5
- MinValue System Property, DUG: 5-5
- MLS (Multiple Language Support)
 - BOM Item descriptions, DUG: B-2
 - importing, IMP: 14-2
 - custom messages for Configurator
 - Extensions, CIO: 1-3
 - customizing a UI that supports multiple
 - languages, DUG: B-4
 - ICX session ticket
 - Language setting, IMP: 14-2
 - importing
 - defining items, IMP: 5-6
 - Languages setting, INS: 1-16, DUG: B-4
 - need for setting current language, CIO: 1-3
 - Oracle Configurator Developer, IMP: 15-1
 - price_mult_items_mls_proc (procedure), IMP:
 - 9-21
 - publishing, IMP: 14-2, DUG: B-4
 - runtime messages, DUG: B-3
 - setup considerations, INS: 1-15
 - support
 - initialization parameter, IMP: 9-21
 - support in Oracle Configurator Developer, DUG:
 - B-1
 - text expressions, DUG: B-3
 - translatable Model text, DUG: B-2
 - Translatable Text Property data type, DUG: 5-12
 - translating data example, IMP: 14-3
 - translating text, IMP: 14-1
 - unit testing a translated User Interface, DUG: B-4
 - User Interface captions, DUG: B-2
- Mod
 - arithmetic function, CDL:4-13
- Modal Message Box
 - definition, DUG: 20-20
- Mode
 - applicability parameter, DUG: 23-4
- Model Attributes
 - Populators, DUG: 29-13
- Model Debugger
 - launching from Configurator Developer, DUG:
 - 32-1
 - launching from the E-Business Suite Home
 - page, DUG: 32-1
 - overview, DUG: 22-2
 - using, DUG: 32-2
 - Watch List, DUG: 22-2, DUG: 32-2
- Model Details
 - description, DUG: 28-4
- Model node
 - definition, DUG: 3-1
- Model Node or Property
 - option, DUG: 30-14
- Model Publishing
 - See publishing
- Model quantity
 - specifying when unit testing, DUG: 22-2
- Model References

See References

Model Report
 description, DUG: 28-1
 rules, ACD:-47

Model structure
 abstractions
 advantages, MOD: 4-3, MOD: 4-7
 issues, MOD: 3-4, MOD: 4-6
 adding Properties to a node, DUG: 29-9
 affect on User Interfaces, DUG: 19-1
 Associated Rules section, DUG: 29-14
 Associated UI Nodes section, DUG: 29-14
 changes defined, MOD: 3-35
 creating
 Components, DUG: 29-2
 Connectors, DUG: 29-5
 Features, DUG: 29-2
 from Items and Item Types, DUG: 29-4
 Model References, DUG: 29-5
 Options, DUG: 29-3
 Populators, DUG: 29-6
 Resources, DUG: 29-3
 Totals, DUG: 29-3
 deeply nested, MOD: 3-10
 defining effectivity, DUG: 29-14
 Definition section in details page, DUG: 29-12
 descriptions, DUG: 29-11
 effectivity in a runtime UI, DUG: 19-2
 explicit, MOD: 4-1
 reasons, MOD: 3-2
 flat, MOD: 3-10, MOD: 4-1
 generating UI elements for BOM and non-BOM
 structure, DUG: 19-1
 grouping, MOD: 3-14, MOD: 4-4
 guided buying or selling, MOD: 1-1, DUG: 9-1
 identifiers, CDL:4-17
 modifying a Connector, DUG: 29-6
 modifying a node, DUG: 29-10
 modifying a Populator, DUG: 29-6
 modifying Properties, DUG: 29-9
 names, DUG: 29-10
 nodes
 distinguishing the various types, DUG: 3-3
 intermediate, MOD: 3-20, MOD: 3-22
 Option, MOD: 3-30
 Option Class, MOD: 3-14
 use in rules, CDL:2-1
 Notes, DUG: 29-15
 pagination settings in a UI Master
 Template, DUG: 20-5
 parent and child relationship, DUG: 9-1
 removing Properties from a node, DUG: 29-9
 reordering non-BOM child nodes, DUG: 29-4
 repopulating Model data, DUG: 29-8
 shallow, MOD: 3-10
 translatable text, DUG: B-2
 MODEL_FOR_ITEM (API), IMP: 17-85
 MODEL_FOR_PUBLICATION_ID (API), IMP: 17-89
 model_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-9, IMP:
 9-19

model_quantity (initialization parameter), IMP:
 9-20, DUG: 11-4

ModelQuantity
 Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-9

Models
 caching, INS: 3-13
 configuration attributes, MET: 1-1
 copying a Model with References, DUG: 25-9
 creating, DUG: 25-3
 definition, DUG: 3-1
 deleting, DUG: 25-10
 design
 performance, PER: 2-5
 structure changes, CDL:2-1, CDL:4-2
 editing, DUG: 25-6
 identification in rules, CDL:2-2
 imported BOM Model
 BOM_EXPLODER procedure, IMP: 4-15
 common bill, IMP: 5-16
 locking, IMP: 5-2
 publishing, IMP: 16-5
 locking, IMP: 16-8, DUG: 24-5
 Model Report, DUG: 28-1
 rules, ACD:-47
 prototyping, DUG: 1-5
 relating Components and Models, DUG: 11-11
 republishing, DUG: 27-5
 See also References

models
 See configuration models

modules
 logging
 See Java classes

moving
 UI elements, DUG: 31-5

MSG_DATA (database column), IMP: 13-5

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS (database table)
 BOM synchronization, IMP: 7-3
 importing decimal or integer quantities, IMP:
 5-10
 inventory item ID, IMP: 9-19, IMP: 9-20, IMP:
 10-7
 organization ID, IMP: 9-18, IMP: 9-21, IMP: 10-7
 translation strings, IMP: 14-2

Multi-Page Flow Navigation
 UI Master Template setting, DUG: 20-9

multiple currencies, IMP: 9-21

multiple instantiation
 definition, DUG: 7-1
 runtime Oracle Configurator, ACD

Multiple Language Support
 See MLS (Multiple Language Support)

Multiple or Variable Instances setting, DUG: 29-13

Multiple-Level Side Navigation User Interface Master
 Template, DUG: 20-12

multiplication (operator)
 description, CDL:4-9
 precedence, CDL:4-9

MULTISESSION
 CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8

- usage, IMP: 4-12
- multithreading
 - avoiding problems, CIO: 1-4
- mutexed
 - See mutually exclusive rules
- Mutually Exclusive Items, IMP: 5-7
- mutually exclusive rules, IMP: 5-4, DUG: 11-3

N

Name

- BOM Items, MOD: 1-2
- Model structure nodes, DUG: 29-10
- System Property, DUG: 5-3

native threads

- Java version, INS: 3-5
- required for guided selling, INS: 3-11

navigation

- Button Bar UI Content Templates, DUG: 20-15
- Connection Navigator UI Content
 - Template, DUG: 20-20
- creating a Page Flow, DUG: 31-26
- creating a Page Link, DUG: 31-26
- creating a Page Reference, DUG: 31-27
- Drilldown Controls settings, DUG: 20-6
- dynamic Model tree, DUG: 20-11
- easing flow, MOD: 3-10
- guided buying or selling, MOD: 3-10
- in Configurator Developer, DUG: 24-11
- Menus, DUG: 21-5
- Multi-Page Flow Navigation setting, DUG: 20-9
- multiple-level side navigation, DUG: 20-12
- Page Flows, DUG: 21-7
- Page Links, DUG: 21-5
- Page References, DUG: 21-7
- primary navigation setting, DUG: 20-5
- Referenced Models, DUG: 19-10
- single-level side navigation, DUG: 20-12
- step-by-step User Interface Master
 - Template, DUG: 20-10
- subtab style, DUG: 20-12
- Two-Page Flow Navigation setting, DUG: 20-9
- User Interface Master Template with dynamic tree, DUG: 20-11

Navigation Bar

- definition, DUG: 21-32

needs-assessment questions

- See guided buying or selling

NEGATES (logical keyword operator)

- constraint statements, CDL:4-4
- definition, CDL:4-8
- precedence, CDL:4-10

Negates relation (Logic Rule)

- definition and effect, DUG: 12-3

negative contributions

- definition and example, DUG: 13-5

nested structure

- definition, DUG: 20-5
- designing, MOD: 3-10
- Drilldown Controls settings in a UI Master

- Template, DUG: 20-6

nested transactions, CIO: 7-1

Netscape

- browser window, ACD
- DHTML (legacy UIs), ACD
- tab order, ACD
- Text Features, ACD

Netscape Navigator, IMP:1-6

- browser setup for deployment, IMP:1-6

network

- between Web server and database, PER: 2-6
- definition, DUG: 8-1
- elapsed times
 - message to Web server, PER: C-2
- firewall considerations, PER: 2-6
- latency, PER: 2-6
- tuning, PER: 2-6
- See also connectivity

nodes

- Model root and rules, DUG: 13-1
- root, DUG: 1-2
- runtime display names, DUG: 28-6

NodeUnsatisfied System Property, DUG: 5-4

NoMatches

- text function, CDL:4-15

Non-BOM Content

- section of a User Interface Master
 - Template, DUG: 20-8

Non-Overridable Contradiction Message UI Content

- Templates, DUG: 20-21

nonoverridable requests, CIO: 9-1, CIO: 9-3

- configuration attributes, MET: 2-8
- definition, CIO: 9-1, CIO: 9-3
- effect of restoring, CIO: 9-4
- effect of saving, CIO: 9-4
- limitations, CIO: 9-3, CIO: 9-4
 - with components, CIO: 9-4
- nonoverridable request mode, CIO: 9-3
- prohibition on overriding, CIO: 9-4
- specifying, CIO: 9-3
- usage with transactions, CIO: 7-2

non-phantom

- setting Supply Type, MOD: 3-9

NonTerminal symbols

- ::=, CDL: A-1
- Constraint, CDL: A-2
- definition, CDL: A-2

NOT (operator)

- description, CDL:4-8
- precedence, CDL:4-9

not equal (operator)

- description, CDL:4-8
- precedence, CDL:4-10

NOT LIKE (operator)

- description, CDL:4-8
- precedence, CDL:4-10
- usage, CDL:4-10

NotEquals

- text function, CDL:4-15

Notes

- Model structure nodes, DUG: 29-15
- Notifications Message Box UI Content
 - Template, DUG: 20-20
- NotTrue logical function
 - causes order dependency, MOD: 3-23
 - CDL operator, CDL:4-8, MOD: 2-6, MOD: 3-23
 - definition, CDL:4-14
 - display condition, MOD: 3-24
 - locked initial values, MOD: 3-24
 - precedence, CDL:4-9
- NOUPDATE
 - populating and refreshing BOMs, IMP: 4-7, IMP: 4-14
- Number of Rows Shown in Tables
 - setting, DUG: 24-8
- numbers
 - exponential notation support, DUG: 9-7
- Numeric Features
 - definition, DUG: 9-3
 - using in Numeric Rules, DUG: 13-4
- numeric precision
 - exponential notation, DUG: 9-7
- Numeric Rules
 - Consumes from
 - using, DUG: 13-2
 - Contributes to
 - using, DUG: 13-1
 - contributing to BOM item quantities, DUG: 13-3
 - creating, DUG: 30-3
 - definition, DUG: 13-1
 - negative contributions, DUG: 13-5
 - using Numeric Features, DUG: 13-4
 - using Properties when defining, DUG: 13-4
 - using the Model quantity in a rule, DUG: 13-2

O

- OA_HTML, IMP: 9-25
 - default location of HTML directory, IMP: 12-2
 - example of html_vpath placeholder, INS: 3-3
- OA_MEDIA
 - default location of Media directory, IMP: 12-2
 - in httpd.conf, INS: 3-4
 - media virtual path, INS: 3-3
 - specifying the location of runtime images, DUG: 20-9
- Object
 - valid objects and runtime conditions, DUG: 21-34
- OC Servlet
 - allow test message property, INS: 3-13
 - batch validation, IMP: 2-5
 - competition for CPU, PER: 2-6
 - creating UI changes, PER: 2-7
 - definition, INS: 3-9
 - DHTML control processing, MOD: 3-31
 - installing, INS: 3-1
 - JavaScript processing, MOD: 3-31
 - legacy configurator user interfaces, IMP: 2-5
 - properties
 - customizing behavior, IMP: 2-5
 - cz.activemodel, INS: 3-8, PER: 3-5
 - cz.runtime.use_dedicated_jvm, PER: 3-6
 - cz.uiserver.applet_client_poll_wait, INS: 3-9
 - cz.uiserver.check_heartbeat_timeout, INS: 3-10, PER: 3-5
 - cz.uiserver.heartbeat_interval, INS: 3-11
 - cz.uiserver.poll_timeout_applet, INS: 3-11, PER: 3-5
 - cz.uiserver.standalone_heartbeat, INS: 3-12
 - cz.uiservlet.dio_share, INS: 3-12, PER: 3-4
 - cz.uiservlet.pre_load_filename, INS: 3-13, PER: 3-4
 - cz.uiservlet.versionfuncsavail, INS: 3-13
 - session log, IMP: 9-4
 - startup model caching, PER: 3-4
 - transactions, PER: 2-6, PER: 2-8
 - UI server, IMP: 2-5
 - verifying server response, INS: 4-4
- OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL (database table), IMP: 9-25, IMP: 9-26
- OM: Use Configurator
 - profile option, INS: 1-14
- onCommand (event), CIO: 3-2, CIO: 3-3, DUG: 17-5, DUG: 17-7, DUG: 30-13
 - binding, DUG: 17-5
 - running in Model Debugger, DUG: 32-3
- onCommand Configurator Extension type
 - button, MOD: 3-34
 - collecting end-user data, MOD: 3-31
 - example, MOD: 3-14, MOD: 3-32, MOD: 3-39
 - optimization, MOD: 3-35
 - sequence of events, MOD: 3-36
- onConfigLineType (event), DUG: 17-8
- onConfigValidate (event), CIO: 2-9, CIO: 8-2, DUG: 17-8
 - recursion, CIO: 6-2
- onConfigValidate Configurator Extension type, MOD: 3-40
- onInstanceLoad (event), DUG: 17-7
- online help
 - accessing, DUG: 24-11
 - profile option, INS: 1-14
- onValidateEligibleTarget (event), CIO: 3-4, CIO: 3-5, DUG: 17-7
- Open Connection Chooser action
 - description, DUG: 21-39
- Open URL action
 - description, DUG: 21-39
- operands
 - case sensitivity, CDL:2-4
 - Comparison Rules, DUG: 30-5
 - definition, CDL:4-17
 - References, CDL:4-17
- operators
 - Arithmetic, CDL:4-9
 - comparison, CDL:4-8
 - definition, CDL:4-7
 - Logical, CDL:4-8
 - order in subexpressions, MOD: 3-19
 - precedence, CDL:4-9

- validation, CDL: B-2
- Option Features
 - alternative to Inventory Items, MOD: 3-11
 - improving performance, MOD: 3-15
 - large, MOD: 3-14
 - with many Options, MOD: 3-16
- Option Quantities
 - definition, DUG: 9-3
- optional
 - BOM Standard Items, MOD: 1-2
 - components, DUG: 11-11
 - Optional Single Instance setting, DUG: 29-13
 - Feature, DUG: 14-1
 - making components optional, DUG: 29-13
 - See also* instantiation
- Optional Single Instance setting, DUG: 29-13
- OptionFeature
 - Counted Options, CIO: 6-5
- Options
 - availability and performance, MOD: 3-30
 - creating, DUG: 29-3
 - definition, DUG: 9-5
 - hiding unavailable, MOD: 3-30
 - many
 - compatibility, MOD: 2-7
 - example, MOD: 4-1
 - grouping, MOD: 3-14
 - Maximum Number of Selections, MOD: 3-15
 - usability, MOD: 3-10
 - maximum number, MOD: 3-15
 - redesigning as Boolean Features, MOD: 3-16
 - require and exclude other options, MOD: 2-7
 - Selection List, MOD: 3-30
 - System Property, DUG: 5-7
 - See also* list of options
- OptionsOf compound function
 - definition, CDL:4-15
 - iterator statement, CDL:4-2
 - usage of logic generation, CDL:3-4
- OR (logical operator)
 - definition, DUG: 12-5
 - description, CDL:4-8
 - precedence, CDL:4-10
- ORAAPPS_INTEGRATE
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-7
- Oracle Applications
 - defining responsibilities, INS: 1-2
 - defining users, INS: 1-2
 - designing configuration models, MOD: 3-4, MOD: 3-7, MOD: 3-9
 - login parameters, IMP: 9-7
 - short names for, MET: 2-10
- Oracle Applications Framework
 - back button, ACD
 - searching, ACD
- Oracle Bills of Material
 - configuring an order, DUG: A-5
- Oracle Browser Look and Feel with Dynamic Navigation Tree User Interface Master Template, DUG: 20-11
- Oracle Browser Look and Feel with Step-by-Step Navigation User Interface Master Template, DUG: 20-10
- Oracle Configurator
 - architecture, PER: 2-4
 - collecting data, MOD: 3-31
 - competition for CPU processes, PER: 2-8
 - customization
 - output configuration attributes, MOD: 5-6
 - definition of a configurator, DUG: 1-1
 - deployment upgrades, IMP: 3-5
 - elements of, PER: 2-5
 - engine
 - See* Oracle Configurator engine
 - installing, INS: 1-1
 - leveraging BOM Models, MOD: 1-1
 - log files, INS: 4-1
 - project planning, MOD: 1-2
 - release upgrade, IMP: 3-5
 - servlet
 - See* OC Servlet
 - tier of most processing, PER: 2-4
 - upgrading, INS: 2-1
 - viewing parameters, IMP: C-2
- Oracle Configurator Administrator
 - responsibility, IMP: 15-2
- Oracle Configurator compiler
 - definition, -2
 - validation criteria, CDL: B-2
- Oracle Configurator Developer
 - beginning a session, DUG: 1-1
 - customizing, CIO: 1-4
 - defining Configurator Extension Rules, CIO: 1-2
 - description, DUG: 1-1
 - designing rules, MOD: 3-1, DUG: 1-5
 - disabling Configurator Extensions, CIO: 2-11
 - generated UI, DUG: 1-2
 - global buttons and links, DUG: 24-8
 - importing data to, -1, MOD: 1-2, MOD: 4-3, MOD: 5-2
 - installing, INS: 1-1
 - keyboard shortcuts, DUG: 24-12
 - log files, INS: 4-1
 - Multiple Language Support (MLS), IMP: 15-1
 - overview, IMP: 2-6
 - profile options, INS: 1-5
 - project planning, DUG: 1-4
 - relationship to Configurator Extensions, CIO: 2-1
 - responsibility, IMP: 15-2
 - rules, DUG: 1-4
 - saving data, DUG: 24-11
 - setting up, DUG: 1-4
 - profile options, IMP: 15-1
 - setup for testing Configurator Extensions, CIO: 1-5
 - testing installation, INS: 1-14
 - unit testing, IMP: 2-7
- Oracle Configurator engine
 - adding Components, MOD: 3-34
 - communication with user interface, PER: 2-5

- configuration, IMP: 2-5
- definition, IMP: 2-5
- logic processing, PER: 2-7
- rule propagation behavior
 - Comparison Rules, MOD: 3-27
 - Compatibility Rules, MOD: 3-24
 - cycles, MOD: 3-21
 - subexpressions, MOD: 3-19, MOD: 3-22
- Oracle Configurator parser
 - definition, -2
 - Statement Rules, CDL: B-1
 - validating, CDL: B-1
 - validation criteria, CDL: B-1
- Oracle Configurator schema
 - See* CZ schema
- Oracle Configurator Viewer
 - responsibility, IMP: 15-2
- Oracle Forms Look
 - czFormTemplate.htm, IMP: 9-25
- Oracle Install Base
 - profile option, INS: 1-7, INS: 1-8
- Oracle Internet Application Server
 - See* iAS
- Oracle Order Management
 - exploding BOMS, IMP: 5-8
 - organization_id, IMP: 9-21
 - publishing Application parameter, IMP: 16-3
- Oracle Quoting, MET: 2-13
- Oracle Rapid Install
 - installing the OC Servlet, INS: 3-1
 - overview, IMP: 2-2, INS: 1-1
 - verifying successful installation, INS: 4-5
- Oracle Web Look
 - czBlafTemplate.htm, IMP: 9-25
- oracle.apps.cz.cio, CIO: 4-3
 - package to import, CIO: 4-2
- OracleSequenceIncr
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 - REDO_SEQUENCES procedure, IMP: 8-3
 - usage, IMP: 4-12
- Orderable setting, DUG: 2-2
- ORG_ORGANIZATION_DEFINITIONS (database column)
 - BOM synchronization, IMP: 7-4
- ORGANIZATION_ID (database column)
 - BOM exploder, IMP: 9-18, IMP: 9-21
 - BOM synchronization, IMP: 7-3
 - imported BOM, IMP: 5-10
 - termination message, IMP: 10-7
- organization_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-9, IMP: 9-21
- organization_id (XML element), IMP: 10-7
- ORIG_SYS_REF (database column)
 - BOM synchronized field, IMP: 7-3
 - pricing usage, IMP: 13-4
- output
 - configuration attributes, MOD: 2-6, MOD: 5-3
 - states, CIO: 5-8, CIO: 6-5, CIO: 6-6
- Overridable Contradiction Message UI Content
 - Templates, DUG: 20-20

- override()
 - usage, CIO: 8-4
- overriding
 - default parameters, IMP: 9-4
 - end user selections at runtime, DUG: 11-10
 - exceptions, CIO: 8-4
 - nonoverridable requests, CIO: 9-4

P

- packages
 - CZ_CF_API, IMP: 17-1
 - CZ_CONFIG_API_PUB, IMP: 17-1
 - CZ_modelOperations_pub, IMP: 18-1
- Page Flows
 - creating, DUG: 31-26
 - description, DUG: 21-7
 - folder in UI structure, DUG: 21-3
- Page Links
 - creating, DUG: 31-26
- Page References
 - creating, DUG: 31-27
 - description, DUG: 21-7
- Page Scope
 - definition, DUG: 21-44
- Page Status Area Template
 - UI Master Template setting, DUG: 20-5
- pages
 - creating a User Interface Page, DUG: 31-6
 - creating User Interface Page content, DUG: 31-7
 - Diagnostics, ACD
 - Preference, ACD
- Pages folder, DUG: 21-3
- pagination
 - defining custom settings in a UI Master Template, DUG: 20-5
 - Pagination of Model Structure settings, DUG: 20-5
 - UI Master Template settings, DUG: 20-5
 - User Interface Master Template settings, DUG: 20-4
- Pagination and Layout
 - section of a User Interface Master Template, DUG: 20-5
- param
 - XML element, IMP: 9-3
- parameters
 - configuring Apache and JServ, INS: 3-2
 - formal definition, CDL: 4-20
 - in cz_init.txt, PER: 3-2
 - in httpd.conf, INS: 3-4, PER: 3-6
 - in jserv.conf, PER: 3-2
 - in jserv.properties, INS: 3-4
 - initialization
 - See* initialization
 - Java methods, CIO: 2-2
 - Java types allowed, DUG: 30-14
 - types for arguments, DUG: 17-9
 - See also* configuration attributes
 - See also* Java methods

See also publication applicability parameters
See also CZ_DB_SETTINGS (database table)

Parent
 System Property, DUG: 5-7
 parent and child relationship
 examples, DUG: 9-1
PARENT_CONFIG_ITEM_ID (database column), IMP: 13-5
 parent_line_id (XML element), IMP: 10-7
 parentheses (CDL separator)
 function arguments, CDL:4-12
 precedence, CDL:4-9
 use in expressions, CDL:4-9, CDL:4-25
parser
 See Oracle Configurator parser
passwords
 exploding a BOM, IMP: 5-8
 initialization parameter for, IMP: 9-5, CIO: 5-9
 pwd (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-23
pasting
 Populators, DUG: 29-15
patches
 adpatch, INS: 1-16
 affect on performance, PER: 2-10
 for Oracle Configurator, INS: 1-16
 for Oracle Configurator Developer, INS: 1-16
PATH
 references files in Servlet directory, IMP: 12-2
Path
 displaying structure node paths, DUG: 24-10
PB subschema
 CZ_EFFECTIVITY_SETS, IMP: D-2
 CZ_EXT_APPLICATIONS, IMP: D-2
 CZ_EXT_APPLICATIONS_V, IMP: D-2
 CZ_MODEL_PUBLICATIONS, IMP: D-2
 CZ_MODEL_USAGES, IMP: D-2
 CZ_PB_CLIENT_APPS, IMP: D-2
 CZ_PB_LANGUAGES, IMP: D-2
 CZ_PB_MODEL_EXPORTS, IMP: D-2
 CZ_PB_TEMP_IDS, IMP: D-2
 CZ_PUBLICATION_USAGES, IMP: D-2
 CZ_SRC_MODEL_PUBLICATIONS_V, IMP: D-2
percent (operator)
 description, CDL:4-9
 precedence, CDL:4-9
performance
 adding and deleting instantiable components, CIO: 6-3
 analyzing data, PER: 4-2
 ATP, PER: 2-8
 caching model, INS: 3-12, INS: 3-13
 client, PER: C-1
 client machine, PER: 4-1
 collecting data, PER: 4-1
 compare measurements, PER: 4-2
 configuration session, PER: 4-1
 Configurator Done button, PER: 2-10
 CPU utilization, PER: 2-8
 data that affects, PER: 4-1
 delete configuration data
 database tasks, IMP:1-3
 determining goals, PER: 2-3
 diagnosis, PER: 2-2
 distributed computing advantage, PER: 2-8
 due to many BOM Items, MOD: 5-2, MOD: 5-6
 due to many BOM Models, MOD: 4-3
 effect of
 adding ComponentSets, MOD: 3-9, MOD: 3-34
 Boolean Feature, MOD: 3-18
 defaults, MOD: 3-9, MOD: 3-34
 deleting ComponentSets
 , MOD: 3-34
 preloading servlet, IMP: 9-3
 requests, MOD: 3-9, MOD: 3-34
 restoring configurations, IMP: 21-2, CIO: 5-7
 rule types, MOD: 3-17
 visibility settings, MOD: 3-30
 effect of defaults when setting state, CIO: 6-7
 elements involved, PER: 2-5
 expectations, PER: 2-3
 host application, PER: 4-1
 HTML versus DHTML, MOD: 3-31
 identifying modifications, PER: 4-1
 improvements
 preloading models, PER: 3-6
 incremental numbers, PER: 2-3
 limits, PER: 4-2
 LoadRunner, IMP:1-6
 main areas of gain, PER: 1-1, PER: 2-2
 network, PER: 2-7
 preloading configuration model, IMP:1-6
 preloading servlet, INS: 3-13
 pricing, PER: 2-8
 pricing interface package, IMP: 13-7
 purge tables
 database tasks, IMP:1-3
 server, PER: 4-1
 success criteria, PER: 2-2
 UI, PER: 2-5, PER: 2-7
 usage levels, PER: 2-2
 what is good enough, PER: 2-3
phantom
 ATO model, MOD: 3-5
 Items, MOD: 3-4
 non-phantom ATO model, MOD: 3-9
 setting Supply Type, MOD: 3-7
PI (CDL numeric constant), CDL:2-4, CDL:4-22
pictures
 creating an Image Button UI element, DUG: 31-17
 creating an Image UI element, DUG: 31-16
 Image UI element, DUG: 21-19
planning guidelines
 BOM Models, MOD: 1-2
 rules, MOD: 1-3
 User Interface, MOD: 1-3
PL/SQL
 application code requiring use of VALIDATE procedure, IMP: 11-3
 functions
 COMMON_BILL_FOR_ITEM, IMP: 17-9

CONFIG_MODEL_FOR_ITEM, IMP: 17-11
 CONFIG_MODEL_FOR_PRODUCT, IMP: 17-19
 CONFIG_MODELS_FOR_ITEMS, IMP: 17-15
 CONFIG_MODELS_FOR_PRODUCTS, IMP: 17-23
 CONFIG_UI_FOR_ITEM, IMP: 17-27
 CONFIG_UI_FOR_ITEM_LF, IMP: 17-32
 CONFIG_UI_FOR_PRODUCT, IMP: 17-37
 CONFIG_UIS_FOR_ITEMS, IMP: 17-42
 CONFIG_UIS_FOR_PRODUCTS, IMP: 17-47
 ICX_SESSION_TICKET, IMP: 17-81
 MODEL_FOR_ITEM, IMP: 17-85
 MODEL_FOR_PUBLICATION_ID, IMP: 17-89
 PUBLICATION_FOR_ITEM, IMP: 17-92
 PUBLICATION_FOR_PRODUCT, IMP: 17-95
 PUBLICATION_FOR_SAVED_CONFIG, IMP: 17-98
 UI_FOR_ITEM, IMP: 17-101
 UI_FOR_PUBLICATION_ID, IMP: 17-105

procedures
 COPY_CONFIGURATION, IMP: 17-52, IMP: 17-56
 COPY_CONFIGURATION_AUTO, IMP: 17-60, IMP: 17-64
 CREATE_JRAD_UI, IMP: 18-16
 CREATE_RP_FOLDER, IMP: 18-9
 CREATE_UI, IMP: 18-12
 CZ_CONFIG_API_PUB.COPY_CONFIGURATION, IMP: 17-56
 CZ_CONFIG_API_PUB.COPY_CONFIGURATION_AUTO, IMP: 17-64
 CZ_CONFIG_API_PUB.VERIFY_CONFIGURATION, IMP: 17-114
 DEEP_MODEL_COPY, IMP: 18-19
 DEFAULT_NEW_CFG_DATES, IMP: 17-69
 DEFAULT_RESTORED_CFG_DATES, IMP: 17-73
 DELETE_CONFIGURATION, IMP: 17-77
 EXECUTE_POPULATOR, IMP: 18-22
 GENERATE_LOGIC, IMP: 18-31
 IMPORT_GENERIC, IMP: 18-38
 IMPORT_SINGLE_BILL, IMP: 18-35
 PUBLISH_MODEL, IMP: 18-41
 REFRESH_JRAD_UI, IMP: 18-50
 REFRESH_SINGLE_MODEL, IMP: 18-44
 REFRESH_UI, IMP: 18-47
 REPOPULATE, IMP: 18-53
 VALIDATE, IMP: 17-109
 VERIFY_CONFIGURATION, IMP: 17-114

populating BOMs
 See importing

Populators
 creating, DUG: 29-6
 creating Model structure, DUG: 10-2
 cutting, copying, and pasting, DUG: 29-15
 nodes with Populators, DUG: 10-2
 definition, DUG: 10-1
 deleting, DUG: 29-8
 Model Attributes, DUG: 29-13
 modifying, DUG: 29-6
 Populator Status, DUG: 28-5
 repopulating Model data, DUG: 29-8
 the Define Populator details page, DUG: 29-7

pop-up blocker
 deployment tasks, IMP: 1-6

Port
 directive in httpd.conf file, PER: 3-6

port
 Apache parameter, INS: 3-4
 setting for the OC Servlet, IMP: 15-3

positional notation, IMP: 13-4, IMP: 13-6

POST (method), IMP: 9-2

postConfigInit (event), DUG: 17-5, DUG: 17-7

postConfigNew
 usage
 simulating initial defaults, MOD: 3-9, MOD: 3-18

postConfigNew (event), CIO: 6-2, DUG: 17-7

postConfigRestore
 example, MOD: 3-17

postConfigRestore (event), DUG: 17-7

postConfigSave (event), DUG: 17-8

postCXInit (event), CIO: 6-2, DUG: 17-6

postDisconnect (event), DUG: 17-7

postInstanceAdd (event), CIO: 2-6, CIO: 2-7, DUG: 17-6

postInstanceDelete (event), DUG: 17-6

postInstanceEditable (event), DUG: 17-6

postInstanceLoad (event), DUG: 17-7

postInstanceNameChange (event), DUG: 17-6

postInstanceNonEditable (event), DUG: 17-6

postValueChange (event), CIO: 2-9, CIO: 2-10, CIO: 6-2, DUG: 17-8

Pow
 arithmetic function, CDL: 4-13

power (operator)
 description, CDL: 4-9
 precedence, CDL: 4-9

precedence of operators, CDL: 4-9

preConfigCancel (event), DUG: 17-8

preConfigDone (event), DUG: 17-8

preConfigSave
 example, MOD: 3-17

preConfigSave (event), DUG: 17-8

preConfigSummary (event), DUG: 17-8

preConfigTerminate (event), DUG: 17-8

preconfiguring a BOM item, DUG: A-5

preCXTerminate (event), DUG: 17-6

Preference page
 forms-based Oracle Applications, ACD

Preferences
 Display Preferences setting, DUG: 24-8
 global link and page, DUG: 24-8
 Languages setting, INS: 1-16, DUG: B-4
 Structure Node Display, DUG: 24-10

preloading
 configuration model, IMP: 1-6
 configuration models
 cz.uiserver.lazyload setting, PER: 3-4

- OC Servlet, PER: 3-6
- servlet
 - use of initialization message, IMP: 9-3
- Preview Page Button Bar UI Content
 - Template, DUG: 20-16
- Price Multiple Items
 - description of, IMP: 13-3
 - MLS
 - description of, IMP: 13-3
 - pricing interface package procedure, IMP: 13-3
 - pricing interface package procedure, IMP: 13-3
 - use of database, IMP: 13-4
 - price_mult_items_mls_proc (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-11, IMP: 9-21
 - price_mult_items_proc (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-11, IMP: 9-21
 - price_single_item_proc (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-11, IMP: 9-22
 - price_type (pricing procedure parameter), IMP: 13-3, IMP: 13-4
- PriceAndATPDisabled
 - Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-10
- prices
 - display using UI Content Templates, DUG: 20-23
 - displaying prices at runtime, DUG: 19-12
 - displaying when unit testing, DUG: 22-3
 - Recalculate Prices setting, DUG: 31-4
 - updating, DUG: 31-4
- prices_calculated_flag (XML element), IMP: 10-5, IMP: 13-2
- pricing
 - adjustments, IMP: 13-7
 - architecture, IMP: 13-1, IMP: 13-2
 - custom Web application, IMP: 13-1
 - customization with configuration
 - attributes, MOD: 5-6
 - DHTML (legacy UIs), ACD
 - discounts, IMP: 13-7
 - editing, IMP: 13-7
 - in an Oracle Configurator window, IMP: 13-1
 - interface package
 - definition, IMP: 13-1
 - procedures, IMP: 13-3
 - Oracle Configurator PRC subschema, IMP: D-2
 - parameters
 - callback, IMP: 9-11
 - performance problems with, PER: 2-8
 - simple, MOD: 5-2
 - suppress display of, PER: 3-5
 - switches in jserv.properties file, PER: 3-5
 - system property, INS: 3-8
 - through Advanced Pricing engine, IMP: 9-11
 - types of, IMP: 13-2
 - unexpected, MOD: 3-18
- pricing_package_name (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-11, IMP: 9-22
- PricingEnabled
 - Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-9
- Primary Feature, DUG: 14-1

- Primary Navigation
 - UI Master Template setting, DUG: 20-5
- Printable Page button
 - description, DUG: 24-5
- printing
 - Printable Page button, DUG: 24-5
- processing
 - network, PER: 2-7
 - UI, PER: 2-7
- Product ID (publication attribute), IMP: 9-9, IMP: 16-5
- Product Support, 1-xiii
- product_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-9, IMP: 9-22
- product_key (applicability parameter), IMP: 17-5
- PRODUCT_KEY (database column), IMP: 9-22
 - BOM synchronization, IMP: 7-3
- production database instances, IMP: 3-3
- profile options
 - BOM: Configurator URL of UI Manager, IMP: 19-1, INS: 1-6
 - Concurrent: Report Access Level to User, IMP: C-28
- CZ
 - Enable Creation of Functional Companions, INS: 2-8
 - CZ: Auto-Expire Discontinued IB Trackable Items, INS: 1-6
 - CZ: Automatically Validate on Exit, INS: 1-6
 - CZ: BOM Node Display Name, INS: 1-7
 - CZ: BOM Structure Display Method, INS: 1-7
 - CZ: BOM Tree Expansion State, INS: 1-7
 - CZ: Configurator Install Base, INS: 1-7
 - CZ: Create Item Type Name Method, INS: 1-7
 - CZ: Custom Initialization Parameters, INS: 1-7
 - CZ: Enable Creation of Functional Companions, INS: 1-8
 - CZ: Fail BV if Configuration Changed, IMP: 11-8
 - CZ: Fail BV If Input Quantities Not Maintained, IMP: 11-8, INS: 1-8
 - CZ: Generic Configurator UI Max Child Rows, INS: 1-8
 - CZ: Include Unchanged Install Base Items, INS: 1-8
 - CZ: Non-BOM Node Display Name, INS: 1-9
 - CZ: Non-BOM Structure Display Method, INS: 1-9
 - CZ: Number of Table Rows Displayed, INS: 1-9
 - CZ: Only Create CZ Config Items for Selected Options, INS: 1-9
 - CZ: Populate Decimal Quantity Flags, IMP: 5-10, INS: 1-10
 - CZ: Publication Lookup Mode, IMP: 16-6, IMP: 16-9, INS: 1-11
 - CZ: Publication Usage, IMP: 16-9, INS: 1-11
 - CZ: Report All Baseline Conflicts, INS: 1-11
 - CZ: Skip Validation Procedure, INS: 1-12
 - CZ: Suppress Baseline Errors, INS: 1-12
 - CZ: Use Alternate Retraction Algorithm Before Structure Changes, INS: 1-13

CZ: Use Generic Configurator UI, INS: 1-13
 GMA: Default Language, INS: 1-14
 Help System Root, INS: 1-14
 ICX: Language, INS: 1-14
 OM: Use Configurator, INS: 1-14
 Oracle Configurator Developer, INS: 1-5
 recommended settings, PER: 2-15
 setting to log through CIO, CIO: 11-2
 setting up, INS: 1-3
 PROJ subschema
 CZ_COMMON_CHILDNDPROPS_V, IMP: D-2
 CZ_CONVERSION_RELS_V, IMP: D-2
 CZ_DATA_TYPES_V, IMP: D-2
 CZ_DEVL_PROJECTS, IMP: D-2
 CZ_EXPLMODEL_NODES_V, IMP: D-2
 CZ_EXPLNODES_WITHIMAGES_V, IMP: D-2
 CZ_FUNC_COMP_SPECS, IMP: D-2
 CZ_IMP_DEVL_PROJECT, IMP: D-2
 CZ_IMP_MODEL_REF_EXPLS, IMP: D-2
 CZ_IMP_PS_NODES, IMP: D-2
 CZ_MODEL_ARCHIVES_V, IMP: D-2
 CZ_MODEL_BOMREF_COUNTS_V, IMP: D-2
 CZ_MODEL_REF_EXPLS, IMP: D-3
 CZ_MODELS_V, IMP: D-2
 CZ_NODE_CAPTION_PROPERTIES_V, IMP: D-3
 CZ_NODE_JAVA_PROPERTIES_V, IMP: D-3
 CZ_NODE_NO_PROPERTIES_V, IMP: D-3
 CZ_NODE_RULE_PROPERTIES_V, IMP: D-3
 CZ_NODE_USER_PROPERTIES_V, IMP: D-3
 CZ_POPULATORS, IMP: D-3
 CZ_PS_NODES, IMP: D-3
 CZ_PS_PROP_VALS, IMP: D-3
 CZ_PSNODE_REFRULE_IMAGES_V, IMP: D-3
 CZ_PSNODE_REFUI_IMAGES_V, IMP: D-3
 CZ_PSNODE_RULE_REFS_V, IMP: D-3
 CZ_PSNODE_WITH_UIREFS_V, IMP: D-3
 CZ_SRC_DEVL_PROJECTS_V, IMP: D-3
 CZ_SYSTEM_PROPERTIES_V, IMP: D-3
 CZ_SYSTEM_PROPERTY_RELS_V, IMP: D-3
 CZ_TEMPLATE_DEFS_V, IMP: D-3
 CZ_TEMPLATE_MSGS_V, IMP: D-3
 CZ_TERMINATE_MSGS, IMP: D-3
 CZ_TGT_MODEL_PUBLICATIONS_V, IMP: D-3
 project planning and Oracle Configurator Developer, DUG: 1-4
 Project Structure
 Oracle Configurator PROJ subschema, IMP: D-2
 Properties
 adding to a Model node, DUG: 29-9
 adding to an imported BOM Model, DUG: 5-11
 adding to an Item, DUG: 26-3
 BOM, DUG: 3-5
 configuration session properties, DUG: 5-8
 creating, DUG: 25-3
 data types, DUG: 5-11
 Translatable Text, DUG: 5-12
 deleting, DUG: 25-10
 editing, DUG: 29-10
 editing Item Type Properties, DUG: 26-2
 example, CDL:3-3, MOD: 5-3
 Explicit Compatibility Rules, DUG: 15-4
 instead of items, MOD: 5-3
 limitations on imported Properties, DUG: 3-6
 modifying, DUG: 25-6, DUG: 29-9
 Property-based Compatibility Rules, CDL:4-6, MOD: 3-25, DUG: 15-3
 referring to, CDL:4-19
 removing from a Model node, DUG: 29-9
 rules, CDL:2-1
 System Properties, CDL:4-19, DUG: 5-2
 Translatable Text data type, DUG: 5-12
 User Properties, CDL:2-4, CDL:4-7, CDL: B-2, DUG: 5-1
 using Properties to define a Numeric Rule, DUG: 13-4
 using Properties when defining a rule, DUG: 11-5
 Property-based Compatibility Rules
 CDL, CDL:4-6
 creating, DUG: 30-6
 definition, DUG: 15-3
 evaluation, CDL:4-7
 example, MOD: 3-25
 iterators, CDL:4-2
 list of comparison operators, DUG: 30-6
 versus Explicit Compatibility, MOD: 3-25
 PS_NODE_ID (database column), IMP: 13-4
 ps_node_id (XML element), IMP: 10-8
 PsNodeName
 CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-8
 usage, IMP: 4-12
 PTO (Pick To Order)
 implicit rules when importing, IMP: 5-4
 preparing the BOM, IMP: 5-6
 publication tables
 CZ_EXT_APPLICATIONS, IMP: 16-4
 CZ_MODEL_PUBLICATIONS, IMP: 16-4, IMP: 16-5
 CZ_MODEL_USAGES, IMP: 16-5
 CZ_PB_CLIENT_APPS, IMP: 16-5
 CZ_PB_LANGUAGES, IMP: 16-5
 CZ_PB_MODEL_EXPORTS, IMP: 16-5
 CZ_PUBLICATION_USAGES, IMP: 16-5
 CZ_UI_ACTIONS, IMP: 16-5
 CZ_UI_DEFS, IMP: 16-5
 PUBLICATION_FOR_ITEM (API), IMP: 17-92
 PUBLICATION_FOR_PRODUCT (API), IMP: 17-95
 PUBLICATION_FOR_SAVED_CONFIG (API), IMP: 17-98
 publication_mode (applicability parameter), IMP: 17-6
 publication_mode (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-9, IMP: 9-23, IMP: 16-6
 PublicationLogging
 CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-9
 usage, IMP: 4-13
 publications
 applicability parameters
 Application, IMP: 16-7
 Date Range, IMP: 16-7

- determining availability, IMP: 16-6
- Languages, IMP: 16-7
- Usages, IMP: 16-7
- used in initialization message, IMP: 9-9
- See also* CZ_DB_SETTINGS (database table)
- See also* initialization parameters
- attributes
 - database instance, IMP: 16-5
 - database instance definition, IMP: 16-6
 - determining access, IMP: 16-5
 - Model, IMP: 16-5
 - Model definition, IMP: 16-5
 - product, IMP: 16-5
 - product ID definition, IMP: 16-5
 - UI definition, IMP: 16-5, IMP: 16-6
- configuration models, IMP: 16-1
- copying a publication, DUG: 27-4
- copying Model data, DUG: 27-5
- copying without rules, IMP: 4-13
- creating a new publication, DUG: 27-2
- Custom Page Layout setting, DUG: 27-4
- Database Instance, DUG: 27-1
- database linking, IMP: 16-6
- defining, IMP: 16-4
- definition, IMP: 16-1, DUG: 23-1
- deleting, IMP: 16-12, DUG: 27-7
- disabling, IMP: 16-12, DUG: 27-7
- editing, IMP: 16-12
- example of maintaining publications, IMP: 16-14
- host applications, IMP: 16-2
- initialization message, IMP: 16-2, IMP: 16-6
- JSP Container settings, DUG: 27-4
- log files, IMP: 4-13
- maintaining, IMP: 16-10
- mode
 - user access, IMP: 16-2
- Oracle Configurator PB subschema, IMP: D-2
- overview of testing, DUG: 23-2
- planning, IMP: 16-1
- Product ID, IMP: 9-9, IMP: 16-5
- Publication ID, DUG: 27-1
- publication request, DUG: 23-1
- publishing a Model without a UI, DUG: 27-4
- records, IMP: 16-4
- re-enabling, IMP: 16-12
- remote, IMP: 16-4
- republishing, DUG: 27-5
- responsibility, ACD
- selecting a publication, IMP: 16-2
- source, IMP: 16-4
- Standalone Container Page setting, DUG: 27-4
- status
 - complete, IMP: 16-12
 - description, DUG: 27-1
 - error, IMP: 16-12
 - pending, IMP: 16-12
 - processing, IMP: 16-12
 - publication pending update, IMP: 16-12
- synchronizing, IMP: 7-1
- tables used, IMP: 16-4
- UI_DEF_ID, IMP: 16-13
- updating, IMP: 16-13
- user access, IMP: 16-2
- User Interface, DUG: 27-1
- See also* publication tables
- See also* publishing
- Publications area of the Repository
 - description, DUG: 27-1
- PUBLISH_MODEL (API), IMP: 18-41
- publishing
 - across applications, IMP: 16-7
 - actions, DUG: 27-2
 - Add Application to Publication Applicability List, IMP: C-6
 - Applications applicability parameter, IMP: C-6, DUG: 23-4
 - configuration models, IMP: 16-1
 - copying a publication, DUG: 27-4
 - copying Model data, DUG: 27-5
 - creating a new publication, DUG: 27-2
 - Custom Page Layout setting, DUG: 27-4
 - Database Instance, DUG: 27-1
 - Date Range applicability parameter, DUG: 23-5
 - decimal quantity flag, IMP: 5-11
 - definition, IMP: 16-1, DUG: 23-1
 - deleting a publication, DUG: 27-7
 - enabling a server, IMP: 16-6
 - example of maintaining publications, IMP: 16-14
 - example of the publication process, IMP: 16-11
 - Generic Configurator User Interface, IMP: 2-4, IMP: 16-2
 - host application in initialization message, IMP: 9-16
 - host applications, IMP: 16-2
 - JSP Container settings, DUG: 27-4
 - Languages applicability parameter, DUG: 23-4
 - list of applicability parameters, DUG: 23-4
 - Mode applicability parameter, DUG: 23-4
 - Model and Publication ID, DUG: 27-1
 - Model locking, IMP: 16-8
 - Multiple Language Support, IMP: 14-2, DUG: B-4
 - overview of testing a publication, DUG: 23-2
 - overview of the process, DUG: 23-2
 - planning, IMP: 16-1
 - Product ID, IMP: 9-9, IMP: 16-5
 - profile option, IMP: 16-6
 - publishing a Model without a UI, DUG: 27-4
 - referenced Model UI definitions, DUG: 4-4
 - referenced Models, IMP: 16-9
 - Refresh button, DUG: 27-2
 - republishing, DUG: 23-3, DUG: 27-5
 - Standalone Container Page setting, DUG: 27-4
 - status, IMP: 16-11, DUG: 27-1
 - synchronization
 - multiple database instances, IMP: 7-1
 - Synchronize Cloned Source Data, IMP: C-25
 - Synchronize Cloned Target Data, IMP: C-24
 - Target Database Instance parameter, DUG: 27-3
 - testing, ACD
 - UI Content Templates, DUG: 20-23, DUG: 23-1

- Usage parameters, IMP: 9-17
- Usages applicability parameter, DUG: 23-5
- Usages applicability parameter, ACD
- See also* publications
- See also* publication tables
- PublishingCopyRules
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-9
 - usage, IMP: 4-13
- Purge Configurator Tables
 - concurrent programs, IMP: 5-5
- purging
 - concurrent programs, IMP: 3-6, IMP: 8-2
 - DB maintenance package, IMP: 8-2
 - performance, IMP: 5-5
 - Purge Configurator Import Tables concurrent program, IMP: C-4
 - Purge Configurator Tables concurrent program, IMP: 8-2, IMP: C-3
 - Purge To Date Configurator Import Tables concurrent program, IMP: C-4
 - Purge To Run ID Configurator Import Tables concurrent program, IMP: C-5
- imported data, IMP: 5-5
- Purge Configurator Tables concurrent program, IMP: C-3
- Purge To Date Configurator Import Tables concurrent program, IMP: C-4
- Purge To Run ID Configurator Import Tables concurrent program, IMP: C-5
- the CZ schema, PER: 2-6
- pwd (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-5, IMP: 9-23, CIO: 5-9

Q

- QP
 - ATP interface, IMP: 13-8
 - integrating with Oracle Applications, IMP: 13-9
 - pricing method, IMP: 9-11
- quantity
 - contributing to BOM item quantities, DUG: 13-3
 - default BOM item quantity, DUG: 13-3
 - Minimum, Maximum, and Default Quantity settings, DUG: 11-4
 - specifying Model quantity when unit testing, DUG: 22-2
 - System Property, DUG: 5-3
 - using the Model quantity in rules, DUG: 13-2
- QUANTITY (database column), IMP: 13-5
- quantity (XML element), IMP: 10-8
- Quantity Cascade, DUG: A-6
 - example, DUG: 11-4
 - imported BOM Model rule, DUG: 11-3
- Query Delete Instance Dialog Page Template, DUG: 20-21

R

- Radio Button (UI element)
 - creating, DUG: 31-20

- description, DUG: 21-24
- radio buttons
 - Enhanced Radio Button Group Control Template, DUG: 20-19
 - Enhanced Radio Buttons, DUG: 20-10
- Raise Command Event
 - description, DUG: 21-42
 - UI action for command events, CIO: 3-3
- Rapid Install
 - See* Oracle Rapid Install
- Raw Text (UI element)
 - creating, DUG: 31-16
 - description, DUG: 21-32
- read_only (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-23
- Read-Only Data
 - UI Content Template, DUG: 20-19
- Reason (Java class), CIO: 8-4
- REC_NBR
 - import control field, IMP: 4-3
- REC_STATUS
 - import control field, IMP: 4-4
- Recalculate Prices setting, DUG: 31-4
- reconfiguration
 - termination message, IMP: 21-4
 - transient attributes, DUG: 29-12
 - Transient check box, DUG: 29-11
 - transient items, DUG: 29-11
- record
 - custom data type, IMP: 17-6
- recursion
 - avoiding, CIO: 2-9
 - dangers for Configurator Extensions, CIO: 6-2
- redesigning
 - BOM Models, MOD: 1-2
 - BOM Option Classes, MOD: 3-5, MOD: 3-6, MOD: 4-4
 - Options as Boolean Features, MOD: 3-16
- REDO_SEQUENCES
 - DB maintenance package, IMP: 8-3
 - invoking by scripts, IMP: 8-3
- References
 - BOM Models, IMP: 5-16
 - compound Model nodes, CDL:4-18
 - compound Properties, CDL:4-19
 - Configuration rules, DUG: 4-2
 - creating a Model Reference, DUG: 29-5
 - definition, DUG: 4-1
 - editing a Reference, DUG: 4-8
 - effect on referenced Models when refreshing an imported BOM Model, DUG: 4-6
 - effectivity, DUG: 4-2
 - importing, IMP: 5-13
 - in BOM Models, DUG: 4-4
 - in imported BOM Models, MOD: 3-5
 - integrating referenced UIs, DUG: 4-3
 - List Referencing Models, DUG: 25-12
 - Model structure, CDL:4-17
- Models
 - copying a Model with References, DUG: 4-7
 - modifying a Model Reference, DUG: 29-5

- node, DUG: 4-1
- operands, CDL:4-17
- optional BOM Models, DUG: 4-5
- optionally instantiable, MOD: 3-9
- path, CDL:4-18
- publishing, IMP: 16-9
- publishing and referenced UIs, DUG: 4-4
- refreshing BOM Models, IMP: 5-14
- to repetitive structure, MOD: 3-6, MOD: 4-3
- UI Content Template references, DUG: 21-48
- UI definitions, DUG: 4-2
- UI navigation style, DUG: 19-10
- updating, DUG: 4-6
- references
 - with output configuration attributes, MET: 3-12
- RefPartNbr
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-9
 - usage, IMP: 4-13
- Refresh button, DUG: 27-2
- Refresh Enabled setting, DUG: 19-8
 - UI element level, DUG: 19-8
 - User Interface level, DUG: 19-8
- REFRESH_JRAD_UI (API), IMP: 18-50
- REFRESH_SINGLE_MODEL (API), IMP: 18-44
- REFRESH_UI (API), IMP: 18-47
- refreshing
 - a User Interface, DUG: 19-2
 - a User Interface or UI element, DUG: 31-28
 - BOM imported data, IMP: 5-11, IMP: 5-12
 - BOM referenced BOM Models, IMP: 5-14
 - concurrent programs, IMP: C-11
 - effect on Model References, DUG: 4-6
 - referenced Model User Interfaces, DUG: 4-4
 - Refresh a Single Configuration Model, IMP: C-13
 - Refresh All Imported Configuration Models, IMP: C-14
 - Refresh button, DUG: 27-2
 - Refresh Enabled setting, DUG: 19-8
 - UI Refresh Status, DUG: 28-6
 - UseLocalTableInExtractionViews, IMP: 4-16
- Region from Template
 - creating UI content, DUG: 31-7
- relationships
 - CDL keywords, CDL:2-2
 - definition, -2, CDL:2-1
- remote server
 - defining, enabling, or modifying, IMP: B-3
- renaming
 - instantiable components, CIO: 6-3
 - Repository objects, DUG: 25-11
- Reorder Children
 - reordering non-BOM Model structure, DUG: 29-4
- reordering
 - rules in a Rule Sequence, DUG: 30-16
- repetition
 - asterisk, CDL: A-1
 - braces, CDL: A-1
 - plus, CDL: A-1
 - question mark, CDL: A-1
- REPOPULATE (API), IMP: 18-53
- repopulating
 - updating Model structure, DUG: 29-8
- report
 - generating a Model Report, DUG: 28-1
- Repository
 - Item Master area, DUG: 26-1
 - Main area, DUG: 25-1
 - Publications area, DUG: 27-1
- Repository tab
 - description, DUG: 24-1
- republishing
 - definition and examples, DUG: 23-3
 - See also* publishing
- requested_date (ATP procedure parameter), IMP: 13-6
- requested_date (initialization parameter)
 - ATP callback parameter, IMP: 9-12
 - definition, IMP: 9-23
- requests
 - contradictions, CIO: 8-3
 - definition, CIO: 9-1
 - failed requests, CIO: 9-1
 - growth of queue, MOD: 3-38
 - logic, CIO: 8-3
 - nonoverridable requests, CIO: 9-1, CIO: 9-3
 - configuration attributes, MET: 2-8
 - performance effects, MOD: 3-9, MOD: 3-34
 - retracting
 - before adding instances, MOD: 3-34
 - user requests, CIO: 9-1
 - viewing submitted concurrent program requests, IMP: B-4
- required
 - Features, DUG: 9-3
 - imported BOM rule, DUG: 11-3
- required BOM items
 - importing a BOM Model, DUG: 3-2
- required component substructure
 - definition, DUG: 11-11
- required components
 - definition, CIO: 6-2, DUG: 11-11
 - renaming prohibited, CIO: 6-3
 - Required Single Instance setting, DUG: 29-13
 - runtime instances, CIO: 1-3
- Required Single Instance
 - setting, DUG: 29-13
- REQUIRES (logical keyword operator)
 - constraint statements, CDL:4-4
 - definition, CDL:4-8
 - precedence, CDL:4-10
- Requires relation (Logic Rule)
 - definition, DUG: 12-3
 - diagram, DUG: 12-3
- ResolvePropertyDataType
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-9
 - Descriptive Elements, IMP: 4-14
 - importing BOM Properties, IMP: 5-6
 - usage, IMP: 4-14
- resource violations
 - versus contradictions, MOD: 3-26

- Resources
 - contributing to, MOD: 3-19
 - creating, DUG: 29-3
 - defining a violation message, DUG: 29-14
 - definition, DUG: 9-5
 - editing in the Model Debugger, DUG: 22-2
 - example, MOD: 3-19, MOD: 3-27
- response
 - from UI Servlet, INS: 4-2
- responsibilities
 - defining, INS: 1-2
 - Oracle Configurator Administrator, IMP: 15-2
 - Oracle Configurator Developer, IMP: 15-2
 - Oracle Configurator Viewer, IMP: 15-2
 - publications, ACD
- responsibility_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-5, IMP: 9-23
- restoreConfiguration()
 - usage, CIO: 9-4
- restored
 - configurations
 - Instantiability changes, IMP: 21-5
- RestoredConfigDefaultModelLookupDate
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-9
 - usage, IMP: 4-14
- restoring
 - configurations
 - after upgrading, INS: 2-1
 - definition, IMP: 21-2, CIO: 5-6
 - determining values, IMP: 17-73
 - effective date, IMP: 9-17
 - effects of model changes, CIO: 5-7
 - Instantiability changes, CIO: 5-7
 - Model changed, IMP: 16-14
 - orders from previous publications, IMP: 16-14
 - performance, IMP: 21-2, CIO: 5-7
 - revision number, IMP: 9-8
 - setting in CZ_DB_SETTINGS table, IMP: 4-14
 - validation failures, CIO: 5-7, CIO: 5-8
 - nonoverridable requests, CIO: 9-4
- restoring configurations
 - rules changed, IMP: 16-14
- restrictions
 - Java methods
 - names, DUG: 30-13
- return URL
 - host application responsibility, IMP: 9-2
 - implementation, IMP: 10-10
 - specification in initialization message, IMP: 9-10
 - submission behavior, IMP: 10-3
 - template code, IMP: E-2
- Return URL Servlets
 - required location, INS: 3-7
- return_url (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-5, IMP: 9-10, IMP: 9-24
- Revert to Saved
 - action, DUG: 21-41
- Revision Date/User
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-9
 - usage, IMP: 4-15
- rollback segment, IMP: 4-10
- rollbackConfigTransaction()
 - usage, CIO: 7-1, CIO: 8-1, CIO: 8-4, MOD: 3-37
- Rollover Text Source
 - setting for UI elements, DUG: 21-36
- Root Layout Region
 - UI Content Template setting, DUG: 31-32
- root node, DUG: 1-2
 - description and type, DUG: 3-1
 - using in rules, DUG: 13-1
- Round
 - arithmetic function, CDL:4-12
- round robin CPU scheduling, PER: 2-8
- RoundDownToNearest
 - arithmetic function, CDL:4-12
- RoundToNearest
 - arithmetic function, CDL:4-13
- RoundUpToNearest
 - arithmetic function, CDL:4-13
- routers, PER: 2-7
 - security, IMP: 20-6
- routing
 - definitions, MOD: 3-2
 - downstream from Configurator, MOD: 3-11
 - preserving, MOD: 4-2
- Row Layout
 - description, DUG: 21-12
- RP subschema
 - CZ_ACCESS_SUMMARY_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_ACTIONDISPLAYUPDT_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_ACTIONMODELINTER_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_ACTIONNAV_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_ACTIONRULENODES_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_ACTIONSESSIONCTRL_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_ACTIONSONMODELNODES_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_ACTIONSONREPOSITORYN_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_ACTIONTYPEGROUP_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_AMP_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_ANYALLTRUE_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_ARCHIVE_REFS, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_ARCHIVES, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_ARCHIVES_PICKER_V, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_ASSOCIATEDMODELNODE_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_BASIC_LAYOUT_REGION_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_CAPCONFIGSYSPROP_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_CAPMSGSYSPROP_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_CAPNODESYSPROP_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_CFG_SAVEASBEHAVIOR_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_CFG_SEARCHCRITERIA_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_CFGEXT_ARGS_SPEC_TYPE_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_CFGEXT_EVENT_SCOPE_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_CFGEXT_INST_SCOPE_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_CFGEXT_SYSTEM_PARAMS_LKV, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_COMPAT_TEMPL_SIGS_V, IMP: D-3
 - CZ_COPYDESTINATION_LKV, IMP: D-3

CZ_COPYSOURCE_LKV, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CREATEOPTIONPSNODETY_LKV, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CREATEPSNODEPSNODETY_LKV, IMP: D-3
 CZ_CREATEREPOSITORYOBJE_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_CREATERULEOBJECT_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_DATATYPE_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_DETAILEDRULETYPES_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_DETLSELECTIONSTATE_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_EFFECTIVITYMETHODS_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_EFFECTIVITYTYPE_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_EFFSETS_PICKER_V, IMP: D-4
 CZ_EVENTTYPES_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_EXNEXPRTYPE_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_FEATURETYPE_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_HORIZONTALALIGNMENT_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_HOURS_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_ICONLOOKUP_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_IMAGELOOKUPS_V, IMP: D-4
 CZ_ITEMMASTEROPS_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_ITEMTYPE_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_ITEMTYPEOPERATOR_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_JAVASYSPROPVALS_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_LAYOUT_UI_STYLE_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_LAYOUTREGIONS_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_LISTLAYOUTREGIONS_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_LOCK_HISTORY, IMP: D-4
 CZ_LOGICRULE_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_LOOKUP_VALUES_VL, IMP: D-4
 CZ_LOOKUP_VALUES, IMP: D-4
 CZ_MDLNODE_CPDST_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_MDLNODE_CPSRC_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_MENUITEMTYPES_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_MENUTYPES_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_MINUTES_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_MODEL_REFERENCES_PICKER_V, IMP: D-4
 CZ_MSGLISTLAYOUTREGIONS_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_NODEINSTANTIABILITY_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_NODELIST_LAYOUT_REGION_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_NODELISTLAYOUTREGIONS_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_OTHERCONTENT_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_PROPERTY_PICKER_V, IMP: D-4
 CZ_PSNODETYPE_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_PUBLICATIONMODE_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RECALCULATEPRICES_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_REPOS_TREE_V, IMP: D-4
 CZ_REPOSCREATEOPS_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_REPOSITORY_MAIN_HGRID_V, IMP: D-4
 CZ_REPOSITORYCOPYDESTIN_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_REPOSITORYCOPYMODELO_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RP_BOM_MODELS_V, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RP_DIRECTORY_V, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RP_EFF_DIRECTORY_V, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RP_ENTRIES, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RP_PRJ_DIRECTORY_V, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RP_USG_DIRECTORY_V, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RPROJECTTYPES_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RTCONDCOMPAN_LKV, IMP: D-4
 CZ_RTCONDOBJSETTINGS_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_RULERADIOGROUP_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_RULETYPECODES_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_RULEUNSATMESSAGECHOI_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_RULEVIOLATIONMESSAGE_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SERVERS, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SIMPLECONTROLS_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SORTORDER_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SOURCEENTITYTYPES_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPEBOMMODEL_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPEBOMOPTIONCLAS_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPEBOMSTDITEM_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPECOMPONENT_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPEFEATURE_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPEFEATUREGROUP_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPEOPTION_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPEPRODUCT_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPEPERESOURCE_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_SUBTYPETOTAL_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UCT_PARNTCONTTY_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UCTMESSAGETYPE_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_HGRID_ACTIONS_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_BOMCON_UILAY_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_CNTRLLAYOUT_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_NBOMCON_UILAY_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_PAG_CMP_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_PAG_DDNCTRL_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_PAG_NOC_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_PAG_REF_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_PAGINATION_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_PRINAV_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_SUPDIS_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_TMPUSG_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_UI_MSTTMP_TMPUSG_MSGUTL_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_USAGES_PICKER_V, IMP: D-5
 CZ_VALIDRESULTFORCOMPON_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_VALIDRESULTFOROPTFEA_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_VERTICALALIGNMENT_LKV, IMP: D-5
 CZ_VIEWBYSELECTION_LKV, IMP: D-5
 Rule
 Oracle Configurator RULE subschema, IMP: D-5
 rule folders
 creating, DUG: 30-15
 definition, DUG: 11-2
 deleting, DUG: 30-15

Rule Sequences

- creating, DUG: 30-9
- definition, DUG: 18-1
- deleting rules in a Rule Sequence, DUG: 30-17
- enabling and disabling rules in a Rule Sequence, DUG: 30-17
- modifying effective date ranges, DUG: 18-2
- reordering rules in a Rule Sequence, DUG: 30-16
- using with Effectivity Sets, DUG: 18-2
- viewing in the Model window, DUG: 18-2

RULE subschema

- CZ_COMBO_FEATURES, IMP: D-5
- CZ_COMPATCELL_NODE_V, IMP: D-5
- CZ_DES_CHART_CELLS, IMP: D-5
- CZ_DES_CHART_COLUMNS, IMP: D-5
- CZ_DES_CHART_FEATURES, IMP: D-5
- CZ_EXPRESSION_NODES, IMP: D-5
- CZ_FILTER_SETS, IMP: D-5
- CZ_GRID_CELLS, IMP: D-5
- CZ_GRID_COLS, IMP: D-5
- CZ_GRID_DEFS, IMP: D-5
- CZ_IMP_RULES, IMP: D-5
- CZ_MODEL_ALL_RULEFOLDERS_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_MODELRULEFOLDER_IMAGES_V, IMP: D-5
- CZ_NODE_USAGE_IN_RULES_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_NODETYPE_SYSPROPS_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_PSN_TYPED_RULE_REFS_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_RUL_TYPEDPSN_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_RULE_EXPRDETLN_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_RULE_EXPRESSION_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_RULE_FOLDERS, IMP: D-6
- CZ_RULE_PARTICIPANTS_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_RULES, IMP: D-6
- CZ_RULES_WITH_ARGS_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_RULETEMPLS_BYLABEL_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_TYPED_RULES_V, IMP: D-6

Rules

- using Properties when defining, DUG: 11-5

rules

- anatomy, CDL:3-3
- in CDL, -1
- CDL rule definition, CDL:2-2
- commonly used subexpressions, MOD: 3-19, MOD: 3-22
- Comparison Rules, MOD: 3-26, DUG: 15-1
- Compatibility Rules, MOD: 3-24, DUG: 15-1
- complexity, MOD: 1-1, MOD: 1-3, MOD: 3-22
- Configurator Extensions, DUG: 17-1
- connectivity, MOD: 3-28
- contradictions, MOD: 3-20, MOD: 3-23
- copying rules associated with a Component, DUG: 29-15
- creating a rule folder, DUG: 30-15
- creating Comparison Rules, DUG: 30-4
- creating Configurator Extension Rules, DUG: 30-10
- creating Design Charts, DUG: 30-8
- creating Explicit Compatibility Rules, DUG: 30-7
- creating Logic Rules, DUG: 30-3

- creating Numeric Rules, DUG: 30-3
- creating Property-based Compatibility Rules, DUG: 30-6
- creating Rule Sequences, DUG: 30-9
- data types in rule definitions, CDL:2-4
- debugging, MOD: 3-22
- defining an unsatisfied message, DUG: 30-19
- defining Statement Rules, DUG: 30-9
- Definition section, DUG: 30-18
- deleting, DUG: 30-15
- description, CDL:2-2
- Design Charts, DUG: 14-1
- designing, CDL:2-1, CDL:3-4, MOD: 1-1
 - performance of logic transactions, PER: 2-7
- details page, DUG: 30-18
- disabling, MOD: 3-22
 - folder, MOD: 3-22
- enabling or disabling, DUG: 30-16
- enforcing logical relationships, DUG: 11-8
- error messages, MOD: 3-20, MOD: 3-23
- examining, MOD: 3-21
- Excludes logic relation, DUG: 12-2
- Explicit Compatibility Rules, DUG: 15-4
- factor in Model size, MOD: 1-3
- flexibility, MOD: 3-26
- folders
 - disabling, MOD: 3-22
- format of input, CDL:2-3
- generating logic, DUG: 11-6
- Implies logic relation, DUG: 12-2
- imported BOM rules, DUG: 11-3
- importing, IMP:1-3
- importing legacy rules, IMP: 5-16
- intermediate, MOD: 3-20, MOD: 3-22
- intermediate values, MOD: 3-27
- locked initial values, MOD: 3-24
- logic state, DUG: 11-5
- many, MOD: 4-3
- Model association, CDL:2-2
- Model References, DUG: 4-2
- Model Report, ACD:-47
- modifying rules, DUG: 30-18
- mutually exclusive BOM Model rule, DUG: 11-3
- naming, CDL:2-2
- Negates
 - Logic rule, DUG: 12-3
- negative contributions, DUG: 13-5
- number of, MOD: 3-22
- Numeric Rules, DUG: 13-1
- order
 - dependency, MOD: 3-23
 - execution, MOD: 1-3
- overview, MOD: 1-3
- overview of building, DUG: 11-1
- overview of defining rules, DUG: 30-2
- overview of designing rules, DUG: 1-5
- persistent constraints, CDL:4-2
- planning guidelines, MOD: 1-3
- propagation
 - in engine, MOD: 3-19, MOD: 3-21, MOD: 3-22

- issues, MOD: 3-23
- paths, MOD: 3-21
- Quantity Cascade rule, DUG: 11-3
- recommendations for improving performance, PER: 2-12
- redundancy, MOD: 3-20
- relating Components and Models, DUG: 11-11
- relating guided buying or selling, MOD: 3-10
- Required imported BOM item rule, DUG: 11-3
- Requires logic relation, DUG: 12-3
- rule folders, DUG: 11-2
- Rule Sequences, DUG: 18-1
- Statement Rules
 - definition, DUG: 16-1
- subexpressions
 - grouping, CDL:4-9, CDL:4-25
 - repeated, MOD: 1-3
 - rolled up, CDL:3-3
- summary of logical relationships, DUG: 12-5
- types of logical relationships, DUG: 12-1
- types of rules, DUG: 11-1
- unknown values and rule propagation, DUG: 11-9
- unsatisfied rules, DUG: 11-15
- validation, CDL: B-2
- violation messages, MOD: 3-20, MOD: 3-23, DUG: 30-18
- Rules area of the Workbench
 - Actions list, DUG: 30-16
 - overview, DUG: 30-1
- RUN_BILL_EXPLODER
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-9
 - data refresh, IMP: 4-15
 - usage, IMP: 4-15
- RUN_ID
 - import control field, IMP: 4-3
- runtime
 - changes to Configurator Extension Archives, DUG: 30-15
- Runtime Display Names
 - description, DUG: 28-6
- runtime Oracle Configurator
 - architecture, IMP: 2-1
 - configuring an item, DUG: A-3
 - definition, INS: 1-1, DUG: 1-2
 - displaying BOM Items, MOD: 1-2
 - generated UI, IMP: 2-4, MOD: 3-14
 - Generic Configurator User Interface, IMP: 2-4, IMP: 19-2
 - Generic UI, MOD: 3-14
 - invalid Configurator Extensions, DUG: 30-15
 - Java requirements, ACD
 - keyboard access, DUG: A-2
 - legacy Configurator UI, IMP: 2-4, IMP: 18-12, IMP: 18-47
 - loading connection rules, MOD: 3-28
 - logic state, DUG: 11-7
 - multiple instantiation, ACD
- Netscape
 - DHTML (legacy UIs), ACD

- tab order, ACD
- overview, IMP: 2-2, DUG: A-1
- performance considerations, DUG: 21-1
- role in handling exceptions, CIO: 8-6
- Standard UI, IMP: 18-16, IMP: 18-50
- testing installation, INS: 1-14
- RuntimeException (Java class), CIO: 8-6

S

- satisfied
 - example of satisfied nodes, DUG: 11-6
- Save
 - action, DUG: 21-41
 - action, ACD
- Save Search
 - description, DUG: 24-3
- save_config_behavior (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-24
- saved configurations
 - restoring in new Oracle Configurator version, IMP: 16-14, INS: 2-1
- saveNew()
 - usage, CIO: 5-5
- saving
 - before configuration session, PER: 2-8
 - explicit, PER: 2-8
 - implicit, PER: 2-8
 - improving performance, PER: 2-13
 - nonoverridable requests, CIO: 9-4
- saving data
 - in Configurator Developer, DUG: 24-11
- sbm_flag (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-10, IMP: 9-24
- scalability
 - benchmarks, PER: 1-1, PER: 4-2
 - BOM Model design
 - advantages, MOD: 5-6
 - disadvantages, MOD: 4-3, MOD: 5-2
 - planning, MOD: 1-2
- scheduling
 - CPU, PER: 2-8
- SCHEMA
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-7
- schema
 - ADMN subschema tables, IMP: D-1
 - CNFG subschema tables, IMP: D-1
 - ITEM subschema tables, IMP: D-1
 - LCE subschema tables, IMP: D-2
 - PB subschema tables, IMP: D-2
 - PRC subschema tables, IMP: D-2
 - PROJ subschema tables, IMP: D-2
 - RULE subschema tables, IMP: D-5
 - UI subschema tables, IMP: D-6
 - verifying version, IMP: B-3
- scientific E (CDL numeric constant), CDL:2-4, CDL:4-22
- scope
 - event binding, DUG: 17-5
 - event execution, DUG: 17-5

- instantiation, DUG: 17-2
- searching
 - locating objects, DUG: 24-3
 - Oracle Applications Framework, ACD
- Secondary Feature
 - definition, DUG: 14-1
- Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)
 - client, IMP: 20-1
 - httpds.conf file, PER: 3-6
 - setting up Oracle Configurator, IMP: 20-4
- security
 - additional Oracle Applications instance, IMP: 20-7
 - AOL/J, IMP: 20-6
 - clusters, IMP: 20-6
 - connection parameters, IMP: 20-6
 - connection to runtime instance, IMP: 20-7
 - data extraction, IMP: 20-7
 - firewalls, IMP: 20-6
 - Function security, IMP: 15-1
 - httpds.conf file, PER: 3-6
 - ICX session ticket, IMP: 20-6
 - implementing Secure Sockets Layer, IMP: 20-4
 - routers, IMP: 20-6
 - secure socket, PER: 3-6
 - separate machines, IMP: 20-6
 - walkin users, IMP: 20-6
- Select Node
 - action, DUG: 21-40
- select()
 - usage, CIO: 6-9, CIO: 6-10, CIO: 9-1
- SelectableChildren
 - System Property, DUG: 5-7
- Selection
 - System Property, DUG: 5-7
- Selection Control UI Content Templates
 - description, DUG: 20-16
- Selection List
 - number of Options in, MOD: 3-30
 - render time, MOD: 3-30
 - server processing of, MOD: 3-30
- selection state
 - corresponding logic states, DUG: 5-8
 - definition, DUG: 5-7
 - Status Indicator Images settings, DUG: 20-10
- Selection Status Indicator
 - creating, DUG: 31-23
 - description, DUG: 21-26
- Selection Style
 - UI element setting, DUG: 31-9
- selection_line_id (XML element), IMP: 10-8
- SelectionState
 - System Property, DUG: 5-4
- SELLING_PRICE (database column), IMP: 13-5
- SellingPrice System Property, DUG: 5-5
- SellingPriceEnabled
 - Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-9
- semi-colon (CDL separator)
 - separating statements, CDL:2-3, CDL:4-25
- Separator
 - creating, DUG: 31-19
 - description, DUG: 21-22
- separators
 - definition, CDL:4-24
- SEQ_NBR (database column), IMP: 13-4
- sequence
 - reset increments in REDO_SEQUENCES
 - procedure, IMP: 8-3
 - tuning, PER: 2-3
- server
 - as source of performance problem, PER: 4-1
 - database, PER: 4-1
 - display time, PER: 2-8
 - machine, PER: 2-4
 - machine choice, PER: 2-6
 - processing, PER: 2-7
 - Drop-down List, MOD: 3-30
 - Selection List, MOD: 3-30
 - response time, PER: 2-8
 - security, IMP: 20-6
 - size and setup, PER: 4-1
 - tuning, PER: 2-6
- ServerRoot, INS: 3-4
- servlet
 - See OC Servlet
- Servlet directory, IMP: 12-2
- servlet_vpath*
 - internet server parameter, INS: 3-3
- session log, IMP: 9-4
- Session Status UI Content Template, DUG: 20-22
- setActiveModelPath()
 - usage, CIO: 2-11
- setCount()
 - usage, CIO: 9-1
- setDecimalValue()
 - usage, CIO: 6-7, CIO: 6-8
- setDecimalValue(), ACD
- setInformationalMessage()
 - usage, CIO: 8-7
- setIntValue()
 - usage, CIO: 6-8
- setState()
 - usage, CIO: 6-6, CIO: 8-3, CIO: 9-1
 - TOGGLE, CIO: 6-6
- SHIP_FROM_ORG_ID (database column), IMP: 9-26
- ship_to_group_date (ATP procedure parameter), IMP: 13-6
- ship_to_org_id (ATP procedure parameter), IMP: 13-6
- SHIP_TO_ORG_ID (database column), IMP: 9-25
- ship_to_org_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-12, IMP: 9-25
- SHLIBPATH, INS: 3-6
- shopping cart, IMP: 10-3
- short names
 - for Oracle Applications, MET: 2-10
- shortcut links
 - description, DUG: 24-4
- Show Legend
 - Model Debugger, DUG: 32-2

- side-effecting
 - definition, CIO: 6-2
- signatures
 - definition, -2
- Simple Search
 - locating objects in Configurator Developer, DUG: 24-3
- Sin
 - trigonometric function, CDL:4-14
- Single Page Layout User Interface Master
 - Template, DUG: 20-13
- Single-Level Side Navigation User Interface Master
 - Template, DUG: 20-12
- singleton
 - definition, -2
- SinH
 - trigonometric function, CDL:4-14
- sizing
 - hardware, PER: 4-2
- smart part numbers
 - definition, MOD: 3-14
 - generating, MOD: 3-14
 - implementation, MOD: 3-14
 - usage, MOD: 3-14
- software
 - recommendations, PER: 2-14
- sorting
 - non-BOM child nodes, DUG: 29-4
- Sorting settings, DUG: 31-29
- SOURCE_SERVER (database column)
 - BOM synchronization, IMP: 7-4
- sourcing, MOD: 4-2
 - BOM Models, MOD: 3-4, MOD: 4-2
- Spacer
 - creating, DUG: 31-18
 - description, DUG: 21-21
- Sqrt
 - arithmetic function, CDL:4-13
- SRC_APPLICATION_ID
 - importing dependency, IMP: 4-6
- Stack Layout
 - description, DUG: 21-11
- Standalone Container Page
 - publishing setting, DUG: 27-4
- Standard Layout
 - for BOM content, DUG: 20-7
 - for non-BOM content, DUG: 20-8
- standard_validation (XML element), IMP: 10-5
- Start Page Flow
 - action, DUG: 21-38
- state
 - logic, CIO: 6-5
- stateful application, IMP: 20-5
- Statement Rules
 - defining, CDL:2-2, DUG: 30-9
 - definition, -1, DUG: 16-1
 - importing, IMP: 5-16
 - Oracle Configurator parser, CDL: B-1
- statements
 - constraint, CDL:4-4
 - contributes, CDL:4-5
 - definition, -2, CDL:4-1
 - explicit, -2, CDL:4-1
 - explicit versus iterator, CDL:2-1, CDL:4-1
 - iterators
 - Cartesian product, CDL:4-2
 - compared to explicit, CDL:2-1
 - definition, -2, CDL:4-2
 - multiple, CDL:4-2
 - multiple in one CDL rule definition, CDL:2-3
- states
 - assertions by custom code, MOD: 3-32
 - logic, CIO: 5-8, CIO: 6-5, CIO: 6-6
 - checking, MOD: 3-33
 - false, MOD: 3-16
 - getting, CIO: 6-5
 - input, CIO: 5-8, CIO: 6-5
 - inside transactions, CIO: 7-1
 - output, CIO: 6-5
 - setting, CIO: 6-5, MOD: 3-9, MOD: 3-34
 - setting
 - after adding instances, MOD: 3-9, MOD: 3-34
- Static Styled Text (UI element)
 - creating, DUG: 31-14
 - description, DUG: 21-18
- status
 - of publications, DUG: 27-1
 - rule import, IMP: 5-21
- Status Indicator Images
 - settings in a UI Master Template, DUG: 20-10
- StatusInfo (Java class), CIO: 8-2
- Step-by-Step Navigation Bar UI Content
 - Template, DUG: 20-16
- Step-By-Step Navigation User Interface Master
 - Template, DUG: 20-11
- stickiness
 - effect on servlet connections, IMP: 20-5
 - router property, IMP: 20-5
- stress testing
 - description, PER: 3-7
- Structure area of the Workbench
 - Actions list, DUG: 29-15
 - overview, DUG: 29-1
- Structure Node Display
 - setting, DUG: 24-10
- style sheets
 - used to format UI caption text, DUG: 21-36
- Styled Text (UI element)
 - creating, DUG: 31-14
 - description, DUG: 21-17
 - style sheets, DUG: 21-36
- subexpressions
 - common or repeating, MOD: 3-19
 - defining, MOD: 3-19
 - order of operations, MOD: 3-19
- subschemas
 - ADMN (Administrative), IMP: 4-1
 - CNFG (Configuration), IMP: 4-1
 - definition, IMP: 4-1
 - ITEM (Item-Master), IMP: 4-1

- LCE (Logic for Configuration), IMP: 4-1
- PB (Publication), IMP: 4-1
- PROJ (Project Structure), IMP: 4-1
- RP (Repository), IMP: 4-1
- RULE (Rule), IMP: 4-1
- TXT (Text), IMP: 4-1
- TYP (Data Typing), IMP: 4-2
- UI (User Interface), IMP: 4-2
- XFR (Transfer specifications and control), IMP: 4-2
- Subtab Navigation User Interface Master
 - Template, DUG: 20-12
- subtraction (operator)
 - description, CDL:4-9
 - precedence, CDL:4-10
- SubtreeUnsatisfied System Property, DUG: 5-5
- subtype
 - custom data type, IMP: 17-6
- Summary page
 - See Configuration Summary page
- Summary Page UI Content Templates, DUG: 20-22
- Summary Table
 - creating, DUG: 31-12
 - creating, ACD
 - description, DUG: 21-29
- SummaryChildren
 - System Property, DUG: 5-7
- Supply Type
 - non-phantom, MOD: 3-9
 - phantom, MOD: 3-7
- Support, 1-xiii
- SuppressSuccessMessage
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-9
 - usage, IMP: 4-15
- surrogate key fields
 - foreign surrogate key, IMP: 4-4
 - surrogate primary key, IMP: 4-5
- swap space, PER: C-1
- Switcher Region
 - creating, DUG: 31-23
 - definition and use, DUG: 21-27
- synchronizing
 - BOM data, IMP: 7-1
 - multiple database instances, IMP:1-2
 - CZ_MODEL_PUBLICATIONS, IMP: 16-4
 - EXPLOSION_TYPE setting, IMP: 7-4
 - import, IMP: 5-5, IMP: 5-12
 - publishing to another database, IMP: 7-1
 - tasks, IMP: 7-2
 - validation criteria, IMP: 7-2
- System Item
 - flexfields, IMP: 4-13
- System Parameter
 - option, DUG: 30-14
- system parameters
 - definition, DUG: 17-9
 - descriptions, DUG: 17-9
- System Properties
 - ATP, DUG: 5-5
 - BaselineQuantity, DUG: 5-3

- Children, DUG: 5-7
- definition, DUG: 5-2
- DeltaQuantity, DUG: 5-3
- Description, DUG: 5-3
- Detailed Selection State, DUG: 5-4
- DisplayName, DUG: 5-2
- DisplayNamePath, DUG: 5-2
- Eligible Targets, DUG: 5-7
- ExtendedPrice, DUG: 5-5
- HasChildren, DUG: 5-6
- IBNodeChanged, DUG: 5-6
- IBSubtreeChanged, DUG: 5-7
- InstanceCount, DUG: 5-3
- InstanceName, DUG: 5-3
- InstanceNumber, DUG: 5-3
- LineType, DUG: 5-6
- ListPrice, DUG: 5-5
- Location, DUG: 5-6
- LogicState, DUG: 5-4
- MaxInstances, DUG: 5-6
- MaxQuantity, DUG: 5-5
- MaxSelected, DUG: 5-5
- MaxValue, DUG: 5-5
- MinInstances, DUG: 5-5
- MinQuantity, DUG: 5-5
- MinSelected, DUG: 5-5
- MinValue, DUG: 5-5
- Name, DUG: 5-3
- NodeUnsatisfied, DUG: 5-4
- Options, DUG: 5-7
- Parent, DUG: 5-7
- Quantity, DUG: 5-3
- referring to, CDL:4-19
- SelectableChildren, DUG: 5-7
- Selection, DUG: 5-7
- SelectionState, DUG: 5-4
- SellingPrice, DUG: 5-5
- SubtreeUnsatisfied, DUG: 5-5
- SummaryChildren, DUG: 5-7
- Target, DUG: 5-7
- TargetDisplayName, DUG: 5-6
- TargetDisplayNamePath, DUG: 5-6
- Valid, DUG: 5-5
- Value, DUG: 5-4
- system testing
 - configuration models, IMP: 3-6
 - definition, DUG: 1-7

T

- tab order
 - Netscape, ACD
 - runtime Oracle Configurator, ACD
- Table Layout
 - description, DUG: 21-11
- tables
 - administration information, IMP: D-1
 - configuration information, IMP: D-1
 - Connection Navigator Table UI element, DUG: 21-31

- creating a Connection Navigator Table, DUG: 31-11
- creating a Summary Table, DUG: 31-12
- creating an Instance Management Table, DUG: 31-10
- custom data type, IMP: 17-6
- data type information, IMP: D-6
- Formatted Text UI element, DUG: 21-18
- import information, IMP: D-7
- Instance Management Table UI element, DUG: 21-30
- Item information, IMP: D-1
- Item Selection Table UI element, DUG: 21-30
- logic generation information, IMP: D-2
- pricing information, IMP: D-2
- project information, IMP: D-2
- publication information, IMP: D-2
- Raw Text UI element, DUG: 21-32
- repository action information, IMP: D-3
- rule import, IMP: 5-20
- Rule information, IMP: D-5
- runtime text information, IMP: D-6
- Summary Table UI element, DUG: 21-29
- Table Layout UI element, DUG: 21-11
- UI information, IMP: D-6
- Tan
 - trigonometric function, CDL:4-14
- TanH
 - trigonometric function, CDL:4-14
- Target
 - System Property, DUG: 5-7
- Target Database Instance
 - publishing parameter, DUG: 27-3
- Target URL Source
 - description, DUG: 21-41
- TargetDisplayName
 - System Property, DUG: 5-6
- TargetDisplayNamePath
 - System Property, DUG: 5-6
- TCP
 - packets, PER: 3-6
- TCP/IP
 - time limit, IMP: 20-5
- Template References
 - example of using, DUG: 21-53
- template_url (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-25
- templates
 - See* User Interface Master Templates or User Interface Content Templates
- Terminal symbols
 - #, CDL: A-1
 - <>, CDL: A-2
 - CONSTRAIN, CDL: A-2
 - definition, CDL: A-2
 - INTEGER_LITERAL, CDL: A-2
- terminate (XML element), IMP: 10-2
- terminate_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-25
- terminate_msg_behavior (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-25
- termination
 - ID parameter, IMP: 9-25
 - message
 - behavior, IMP: 9-25
 - conditions, IMP: 10-2
 - for guided selling, IMP: 9-25, IMP: 10-3
 - passed to return URL, IMP: 9-11, IMP: 10-10
 - reconfigured item, IMP: 21-4
 - structure, IMP: 10-2
 - syntax, IMP: 10-2
- test
 - environment, IMP: 3-6
 - page example, IMP: 9-5, IMP: 13-9
- Test Preferences
 - setting, DUG: 24-10
- testing
 - a generated User Interface, DUG: 32-4
 - collecting data, PER: 4-1
 - configuration models, DUG: 1-7
 - control for OC Servlet, INS: 3-13
 - displaying prices and ATP dates, DUG: 22-3
 - documenting conditions and results, PER: 4-2
 - failure assertion, PER: B-5
 - for DHTML User Interface, CIO: 2-11
 - generated User Interface, DUG: 22-3
 - Hello test class, INS: 4-4
 - overview of the Model Debugger, DUG: 22-2
 - session parameters, DUG: 22-2
 - success criteria
 - defining, PER: 2-3
 - system, IMP: 3-6
 - test message, INS: 4-2
 - test page, INS: 4-3
 - test session environments, DUG: 22-1
 - translated User Interface, DUG: B-4
 - unit testing and debugging, DUG: 22-1
 - usability, PER: 2-3
 - using the Model Debugger, DUG: 32-2
 - validation, PER: B-4, PER: B-5
- Models
 - See* publishing
- text
 - CDL functions, CDL:4-15
- TEXT data type, CDL:2-4
- text expressions
 - defining captions for UI elements, DUG: 21-36
 - Multiple Language Support, DUG: B-3
 - validation, CDL: B-2
 - with keyboard shortcuts, DUG: 21-37
- Text Features
 - definition, DUG: 9-5
 - Netscape, ACD
 - use of quotation marks, ACD
- Text Input (UI element)
 - creating, DUG: 31-22
 - description, DUG: 21-25
 - Initial Value, ACD
 - UI Content Template, DUG: 20-19
- text literals
 - See* literals
- Text Source

- setting for UI elements, DUG: 21-35
- Thai language
 - JDK (Java Development Kit), ACD
- thin drivers, IMP: 9-15
- threads
 - green, INS: 3-5
 - native, INS: 3-5
 - safety, CIO: 1-4, CIO: 2-8, CIO: 5-10
- throughput
 - benchmarking, PER: 2-1
- tiers
 - See* architecture
- TimeImport
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-9
 - usage, IMP: 4-16
- timeouts
 - ApJServVMTimeout parameter, PER: 3-2
 - contribution to performance, PER: 3-6
 - database connection, IMP: 20-5
 - default value, PER: 3-6
 - JServ
 - default, IMP: 20-5
 - parameter in httpd.conf, INS: 3-4
 - recommended value, PER: 3-6
 - router, IMP: 20-5
 - settings of firewall, PER: 2-6
 - Web Server, PER: 2-9
- TOGGLE
 - state, CIO: 6-5
 - usage, CIO: 6-5
- tokens
 - definition, -3
 - validation, CDL: B-1
- TOP_ITEM_ID (database column)
 - BOM synchronization, IMP: 7-3, IMP: 7-4
 - identifying a BOM Model for import, IMP: 5-10
- toString()
 - usage, CIO: 8-4
- Total or Numeric Feature (operand)
 - building a Comparison Rule, DUG: 30-5
- total_price (XML element), IMP: 10-5
- TotalListPrice
 - Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-9
- Totals
 - Comparison rules, MOD: 3-26
 - creating, DUG: 29-3
 - definition, DUG: 9-5
 - editing in the Model Debugger, DUG: 22-2
 - imposing a maximum, MOD: 3-15
 - initial value, MOD: 3-29
 - using a Resource instead, MOD: 3-29
- TotalSellingPrice
 - Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-9
- Trackable setting, DUG: 29-12
- tracking
 - alternate meanings, CIO: 10-2
- transactions
 - beginning, CIO: 7-1
 - CIO, PER: 2-5
 - collecting data on, PER: 4-3
 - committing, CIO: 7-1
 - common errors, CIO: 2-8
 - database, PER: 2-6, PER: 2-8
 - ending, CIO: 7-1
 - frequency
 - pricing data, PER: 2-8
 - logic
 - contrasted with database transactions, CIO: 7-1
 - defined, CIO: 7-1
 - nesting, CIO: 7-1
 - OC Servlet, PER: 2-6, PER: 2-8
 - rolling back, CIO: 7-1
 - runtime events, PER: 2-7
 - setting states and values inside, CIO: 7-1
 - system, PER: 2-7
 - usage with nonoverridable requests, CIO: 7-2
- transfer specifications
 - See* CZ_XFR control tables
- Transient
 - check box definition, DUG: 29-11
- transient
 - attributes, DUG: 29-12
 - items, DUG: 29-11
- Translatable Text
 - Property data type, DUG: 5-12
- translate()
 - usage, CIO: 8-4
- translations
 - Item descriptions, IMP: 14-2
 - Multiple Language Support, INS: 1-15
 - XML documents, IMP: 14-4
 - See also* MLS (Multiple Language Support)
- tree
 - root node, DUG: 1-2
- trigonometric CDL functions, CDL:4-13
- trim() method, MET: 3-7
- trim() method, ACD
- troubleshooting
 - analyzing errors, INS: 4-1
 - Diagnostics global link, DUG: 24-11
- TRUE
 - usage, CIO: 6-5
- TRUE (Boolean literal keyword), CDL:2-4, CDL:4-22
- true state, CIO: 6-5
- True/False Feature (Boolean), DUG: 9-4
- Truncate
 - arithmetic function, CDL:4-13
- tuning
 - areas of intervention, PER: 2-2
 - CIO, IMP: 2-5
 - components, PER: 2-5
 - database, PER: 2-4
 - document results, PER: 2-3
 - hot spots, PER: 2-9
 - methodology, PER: 2-1
 - principles, PER: 2-2
 - process, PER: 2-3
 - sequence, PER: 2-3
 - first time, PER: 2-3

- model design, PER: 2-3
- Web server, PER: 2-3
- success criteria, PER: 2-2, PER: 2-3
- Web server, PER: 2-3
- Two-Page Flow Navigation
 - UI Master Template setting, DUG: 20-9
- Two-Page Navigation Bar UI Content
 - Template, DUG: 20-16
- TYP subschema
 - CZ_DATA_SUBTYPES_V, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_NODE_DISPCOND_PROPERTIES_V, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_NODETYPE_PROPERTIES_V, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_PARENT_CHILD_RELS_V, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_TYPE_RELATIONSHIPS, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_VALID_RESULT_TYPES_V, IMP: D-6

U

- UFALSE
 - usage, CIO: 6-6
- UI
 - See* User Interface
- UI captions
 - defining, DUG: 21-35
 - meaningfulness, MOD: 1-2
 - specifying a default runtime display name, DUG: 28-6
- UI Pages
 - definition, DUG: 21-4
 - empty UI Pages, DUG: 21-5
- UI Refresh Status
 - description, DUG: 28-6
- UI Server
 - element of the OC Servlet, IMP: 2-5
- UI subschema
 - CZ_IMP_LOCALIZED_TEXTS, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_JRAD_CHUNKS, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_LOCALIZED_TEXTS, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_PS_UI_CTRL_MAPS, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_PSNODETYPE_IMAGES_V, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_RULETYPE_IMAGES_V, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_UI_ACTIONS, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_UI_COLLECT_TMPLS_V, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_UI_CONT_TYPE_TEMPLS, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_UI_CONT_TYPE_TEMPLS_VV, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_UI_DEFS, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_UI_ELEMENT_ATTRIBUTES_V, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_UI_IMAGES, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_UI_NODE_PROPS, IMP: D-7
 - CZ_UI_NODES, IMP: D-6
 - CZ_UI_PAGE_ELEMENTS, IMP: D-7
 - CZ_UI_PAGE_REFS, IMP: D-7
 - CZ_UI_PAGE_SETS, IMP: D-7
 - CZ_UI_PAGES, IMP: D-7
 - CZ_UI_PATHED_IMAGES_V, IMP: D-7
 - CZ_UI_PROPERTIES, IMP: D-7
 - CZ_UI_REF_TEMPLATES, IMP: D-7
 - CZ_UI_REFS, IMP: D-7
 - CZ_UI_TEMPLATES, IMP: D-7

- CZ_UI_TEMPLATES_VV, IMP: D-7
- CZ_UI_TYPEDPSN_V, IMP: D-7
- CZ_UI_XMLS, IMP: D-7
- CZ_UIDEF_SIGNATURE_TEMPLS_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_UIELEMENT_IMAGES_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_UITEMPL_CONTROLS_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_UITEMPL_MESSAGES_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_UITEMPL_UTILITY_V, IMP: D-6
- CZ_UITEMPLS_FOR_PSNODES_V, IMP: D-6
- UI Template References
 - converting to UI content, DUG: 31-6
 - definition, DUG: 20-23, DUG: 21-48
- UI_DEF_ID (database column), IMP: 9-26
- ui_def_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-5, IMP: 9-8, IMP: 9-26
- UI_FOR_ITEM (API), IMP: 17-101
- UI_FOR_PUBLICATION_ID (API), IMP: 17-105
- UI_NODE_NAME_CONCAT_CHARS
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-9
 - usage, IMP: 4-16
- ui_type (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-5, IMP: 9-26
- UISERVER
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-7
- unary minus (operator)
 - description, CDL:4-9
 - precedence, CDL:4-9
- unary plus (operator)
 - precedence, CDL:4-9
- unchecked exceptions, CIO: 8-6
 - handling, CIO: 8-6
- undo()
 - usage, CIO: 6-8
- unicode
 - definition, -3
- unit testing
 - configuration models, IMP: 3-5
 - definition, DUG: 1-7
 - description, DUG: 22-1
 - displaying prices and ATP dates, DUG: 22-3
 - generated User Interface, DUG: 22-3
 - launching a generated User Interface
 - from Configurator Developer, DUG: 32-4
 - from the E-Business Suite Home page, DUG: 32-4
 - launching the Model Debugger
 - from Configurator Developer, DUG: 32-1
 - from the E-Business Suite Home page, DUG: 32-1
 - session parameters, DUG: 22-2
 - test session environments, DUG: 22-1
 - the Model Debugger, DUG: 22-2
 - Totals and Resources, DUG: 22-2
 - translated User Interface, DUG: B-4
 - using the Model Debugger, DUG: 32-2
- UNKNOWN
 - usage, CIO: 6-6
- Unknown
 - logic state, DUG: 11-6
- unknown values

- available for selection, MOD: 3-15
- rule propagation, DUG: 11-9
- Unsatisfied
 - Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-9
- unsatisfied
 - example of unsatisfied nodes, DUG: 11-6
 - message
 - section in rule details pages, DUG: 30-19
 - NodeUnsatisfied System Property, DUG: 5-4
 - rules
 - definition and examples, DUG: 11-15
 - SubtreeUnsatisfied System Property, DUG: 5-5
- Unsatisfied setting
 - status indicator image, DUG: 20-10
- Unsatisfied Status Indicator
 - creating, DUG: 31-23
 - description, DUG: 21-26
- unset()
 - usage, CIO: 6-6
- UOM
 - unit of measurement, MET: 1-1
- uom (XML element), IMP: 10-8
- UOM_CODE (database column), IMP: 13-5
- Update ATP
 - action, DUG: 21-41
- Update Prices
 - action, DUG: 21-41
- Update Prices and ATP
 - action, DUG: 21-41
- updating
 - BOM Models, IMP: 5-12
 - BOM referenced Models, IMP: 5-14
 - CZ_SERVERS, IMP: 7-6
 - during import, IMP: 4-7
 - logic generation, IMP: 4-11
 - pricing, IMP: 13-5
 - property values, IMP: 4-9
- upgrading
 - from a previous 11i release, PER: 2-9
 - Oracle Configurator, IMP: 3-5, INS: 2-1
- uploading
 - Java classes, DUG: 25-7
- URL
 - Open URL action, DUG: 21-41
- US language directory, IMP: 9-25
- usability, PER: 2-3
 - BOM Model design, MOD: 5-2
- usage_name (applicability parameter), IMP: 17-6
- Usages
 - applicability parameter, DUG: 23-5
 - config_effective_usage (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-17
 - creating, DUG: 25-4
 - definition, DUG: 6-2
 - deleting, DUG: 25-10
 - initialization message, IMP: 16-3
 - modifying, DUG: 25-7
 - planning publications, IMP: 16-2
 - publication applicability parameter, IMP: 16-7
- UseLocalTableInExtractionViews
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-9
 - usage, IMP: 4-16
- useNonOverridableRequests()
 - usage, CIO: 9-3
- user (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-5, IMP: 9-26
- user access
 - publications mode, IMP: 16-2
- user activity testing
 - description, PER: 3-7
- User False
 - definition, DUG: 11-6
- User Interface
 - actions, DUG: 21-38
 - available navigation options, DUG: 19-10
 - captions, DUG: 21-35
 - communication with Active Model, IMP: 2-5
 - communication with Configurator engine, PER: 2-5
 - Configuration Summary page, DUG: 19-11
 - Configuration Summary template, MOD: 3-31
 - Configurator Extensions, IMP: 2-5
 - creating, DUG: 31-1
 - creating a runtime condition, DUG: 31-27
 - creating a Spacer UI element, ACD
 - creating a Summary Table, ACD
 - creating a UI Content Template, DUG: 31-31
 - creating a UI Page, DUG: 31-6
 - creating a User Interface Master Template, DUG: 25-5
 - creating UI Page content, DUG: 31-7
 - custom, DUG: 21-2, PER: 2-5
 - calls to CIO, PER: 2-5
 - definition, MOD: 3-31
 - design, PER: 2-5
 - customizing
 - a UI that supports multiple languages, DUG: B-4
 - default
 - large BOMs, MOD: 3-10
 - definition, DUG: 1-3
 - designing
 - DHTML versus Java applet, MOD: 3-14
 - optimal performance, DUG: 21-1
 - recommendations, MOD: 3-30
 - designing a UI Page, DUG: 21-50
 - DHTML (legacy UIs), ACD
 - DHTML UI tuning, PER: C-1
 - displaying prices and ATP, DUG: 19-12
 - dynamic visibility, MOD: 3-30
 - editing, DUG: 31-2
 - example, DUG: 21-50
 - editing the UI Definition, DUG: 31-3
 - elements
 - Associated Model Node, DUG: 21-43, DUG: 31-30
 - Basic Layout Region, DUG: 21-10
 - BOM and non-BOM structure, DUG: 19-1
 - Bulleted List, DUG: 21-16
 - Caption Source, DUG: 21-35
 - Caption Style setting, DUG: 21-36

Cell Format, DUG: 21-14
 Check Box, DUG: 21-22
 Connection Navigator Table, DUG: 21-31
 Content Container, DUG: 21-29
 Contents, DUG: 21-35
 copying, moving, and deleting, DUG: 31-5
 creating a Cell Format, DUG: 31-14
 creating a Connection Navigator Table, DUG:
 31-11
 creating a Content Container, DUG: 31-23
 creating a Custom Button, DUG: 31-18
 creating a Drop-down List element, DUG:
 31-21
 creating a Formatted Text element, DUG:
 31-15
 creating a HideShow Region, DUG: 31-24
 creating a Layout Region, DUG: 31-8
 creating a Menu, DUG: 31-25
 creating a Menu Label, DUG: 31-25
 creating a Page Flow, DUG: 31-26
 creating a Page Link, DUG: 31-26
 creating a Page Reference, DUG: 31-27
 creating a Radio Button element, DUG: 31-20
 creating a Raw Text element, DUG: 31-16
 creating a Selection Status Indicator, DUG:
 31-23
 creating a Separator UI element, DUG: 31-19
 creating a Spacer UI element, DUG: 31-18
 creating a Standard Button, DUG: 31-17
 creating a Static Styled Text element, DUG:
 31-14
 creating a Styled Text element, DUG: 31-14
 creating a Summary Table, DUG: 31-12
 creating a Text Input element, DUG: 31-22
 creating a UI Page, DUG: 31-6
 creating an Enhanced Check Box
 element, DUG: 31-20
 creating an Enhanced Radio Button
 element, DUG: 31-21
 creating an Image Button element, DUG: 31-17
 creating an Image element, DUG: 31-16
 creating an Instance Management
 Table, DUG: 31-10
 creating an Instantiation Check Box
 element, DUG: 31-20
 creating an Item Selection Table, DUG: 31-9
 creating an Unsatisfied Status Indicator, DUG:
 31-23
 creating content using a template, DUG: 31-7
 creating Switcher and Case Regions, DUG:
 31-23
 Custom Button (UI element), DUG: 21-21
 defining actions, DUG: 31-30
 Drop-down List, DUG: 21-24
 Enhanced Check Box, DUG: 21-23
 Enhanced Radio Button, DUG: 21-24
 Flow Layout, DUG: 21-13
 Formatted Text, DUG: 21-18
 formatting, DUG: 31-28
 generating content using a template, DUG:
 21-50
 Header Region, DUG: 21-14
 Hide Show Region, DUG: 21-16
 Image, DUG: 21-19
 Image Source setting, DUG: 21-35
 Indicator Type setting, DUG: 21-36
 Instance Management Table, DUG: 21-30
 Instantiation Check Box, DUG: 21-23
 Item Selection Table, DUG: 21-30
 Layout Regions, DUG: 21-8
 Link Action setting, DUG: 21-36
 List Layout Region, DUG: 21-10
 Menu Labels, DUG: 21-7
 Menus, DUG: 21-5
 Message List Layout Region, DUG: 21-10
 Navigation Bar, DUG: 21-32
 Page Flows, DUG: 21-7
 Page References, DUG: 21-7
 Pages, DUG: 21-4
 Radio Button, DUG: 21-24
 Raw Text, DUG: 21-32
 Rollover Text Source setting, DUG: 21-36
 Row Layout, DUG: 21-12
 Selection Status Indicator, DUG: 21-26
 Separator, DUG: 21-22
 sorting, DUG: 31-29
 Spacer, DUG: 21-21
 Stack Layout, DUG: 21-11
 Standard Button (UI element), DUG: 21-20
 Static Styled Text, DUG: 21-18
 Styled Text, DUG: 21-17
 Summary Table, DUG: 21-29
 Switcher and Case Regions, DUG: 21-27
 Table Layout, DUG: 21-11
 Text Expression setting, DUG: 21-36
 Text Input, DUG: 21-25
 Unsatisfied Status Indicator, DUG: 21-26
 empty UI Pages, DUG: 21-5
 generated UI, IMP: 2-4
 generating, DUG: 31-1
 UI captions, MOD: 1-2
 Generic Configurator User Interface, IMP: 19-2,
 DUG: 21-2
 graphics
 number, MOD: 3-30
 size, MOD: 3-30
 type, MOD: 3-30
 guided selling with hidden items, MOD: 3-14
 hiding or showing runtime UI content, DUG:
 19-10
 integrating referenced UIs, DUG: 4-3
 language, IMP: 14-2
 legacy Configurator UI, IMP: 2-4, IMP: 18-12,
 IMP: 18-47
 legacy Configurator UIs, INS: 3-2
 Menus folder, DUG: 21-3
 Model structure, DUG: 19-1
 navigation, DUG: 19-10
 Oracle Configurator UI subschema, IMP: D-6
 overriding end user selections, DUG: 11-10

Page Flows folder, DUG: 21-3
 Pages folder, DUG: 21-3
 performance, DUG: 21-1
 due to browser, MOD: 3-30
 planning guidelines, MOD: 1-3
 processing of events, PER: 2-7
 publishing a Model without a UI, DUG: 27-4
 publishing and referenced UIs, DUG: 4-4
 publishing tables, IMP: 16-10
 recommendations for improving
 performance, PER: 2-12
 referenced Model UI definitions, DUG: 4-2
 refreshing, DUG: 19-2, DUG: 31-28
 refreshing a referenced UI, DUG: 4-4
 rendering
 elapsed layout time, PER: 4-3, PER: C-2
 guided buying or selling, MOD: 3-30
 system transactions, PER: 2-7
 requirements, MOD: 1-1
 restrictions, IMP: 12-2
 root node of UI structure, DUG: 21-3
 runtime effectivity, DUG: 19-2
 runtime types, IMP: 2-4
 screen
 number of graphics per, MOD: 3-30
 number of UI controls per, MOD: 3-30
 time to paint, PER: 4-3, PER: C-2
 types of, MOD: 3-30
 Spacer, ACD
 Standard UI, IMP: 18-16, IMP: 18-50
 structure, DUG: 21-2
 Summary Table, ACD
 templates
 See User Interface Master Templates or User
 Interface Content Templates
 testing for DHTML, CIO: 2-11
 UI controls
 Drop-down List, MOD: 3-30
 Option, MOD: 3-30
 Selection List, MOD: 3-30
 time to paint, PER: 4-3, PER: C-2
 UI Definition, DUG: 21-3
 UI Template References, DUG: 21-48
 unit testing, DUG: 32-4
 visibility settings, MOD: 3-30
 See also User Interface Master Templates
 User Interface area of the Workbench
 editing a User Interface, DUG: 31-2
 overview, DUG: 31-1
 User Interface Content Templates
 Basic Transaction Button Bar Template, DUG:
 20-15
 BOM Item Status Region Template, DUG: 20-17
 BOM Item Table Control Templates, DUG: 20-17
 Boolean Feature Check Box Control
 Template, DUG: 20-19
 Button Bar Templates, DUG: 20-15
 common settings, DUG: 31-32, DUG: 31-33
 Confirm Cancel Dialog Page Template, DUG:
 20-21
 Confirm Delete Instance Message
 Template, DUG: 20-21
 Confirm Edit Instance Dialog
 PageTemplate, DUG: 20-21
 Confirm Load Instance Dialog Page
 Template, DUG: 20-21
 Confirm Save Dialog Page Template, DUG: 20-21
 Confirmation Message Templates, DUG: 20-21
 Connection Chooser Button Bar Template, DUG:
 20-16
 Connection Chooser Dialog Page
 Template, DUG: 20-19
 Connection Control Template, DUG: 20-19
 Connection Navigator Template, DUG: 20-20
 Counted Option Table Templates, DUG: 20-18
 creating, DUG: 31-31
 creating a template, DUG: 31-31
 creating UI content using a template, DUG: 31-7
 displaying prices and ATP, DUG: 20-23
 Dynamic and Non-Dynamic Drop-Down Control
 Templates, DUG: 20-18
 Enhanced Check Box Group Control
 Template, DUG: 20-19
 Enhanced Radio Button Group Control
 Template, DUG: 20-19
 example of using templates to create UI
 content, DUG: 21-53
 generating content using a template, DUG: 21-50
 Icon Legend Template, DUG: 20-22
 Initial Value, ACD
 Instance Management Control Templates, DUG:
 20-17
 Invalid Input Message Box Template, DUG: 20-20
 Layout Style setting, DUG: 31-32
 locking, DUG: 24-5
 Message Templates, DUG: 20-20
 Non-Overridable Contradiction Message
 Templates, DUG: 20-21
 Notifications Message Box Template, DUG: 20-20
 Overridable Contradiction Message
 Templates, DUG: 20-20
 overview, DUG: 20-13
 Preview Page Button Bar Template, DUG: 20-16
 publishing, DUG: 20-23, DUG: 23-1
 Query Delete Instance Dialog Page
 Template, DUG: 20-21
 Read-Only Data Template, DUG: 20-19
 references, DUG: 21-48
 Root Layout Region setting, DUG: 31-32
 Selection Control Templates, DUG: 20-16
 Session Status Template, DUG: 20-22
 specifying how a UI uses templates, DUG: 20-14
 Step-by-Step Navigation Bar Template, DUG:
 20-16
 Summary Page Templates, DUG: 20-22
 Text Input Template, DUG: 20-19
 Two-Page Navigation Bar Template, DUG: 20-16
 UI Template References, DUG: 20-23
 Yes or No Confirmation Button Bar
 Template, DUG: 20-16

- User Interface Definition
 - editing, DUG: 31-3
- User Interface Master Templates
 - BOM Content section, DUG: 20-7
 - creating, DUG: 25-5
 - default settings, DUG: 20-3
 - defining custom pagination and layout, DUG: 20-5
 - description, DUG: 20-2
 - Dynamic Model Tree Navigation, DUG: 20-11
 - editing, DUG: 31-33
 - general information and settings, DUG: 20-4
 - General section, DUG: 20-5
 - generating a new User Interface, DUG: 31-1
 - list of predefined templates, DUG: 20-3
 - Message Templates section, DUG: 20-9
 - Multiple-Level Side Navigation, DUG: 20-12
 - Non-BOM Content section, DUG: 20-8
 - Oracle Browser Look and Feel with Dynamic Tree Navigation, DUG: 20-11
 - Oracle Browser Look and Feel with Step-by-Step Navigation, DUG: 20-10
 - Pagination and Layout section, DUG: 20-5
 - pagination settings, DUG: 20-4
 - Single Page Layout, DUG: 20-13
 - Single-Level Side Navigation, DUG: 20-12
 - step-by-step navigation, DUG: 20-11
 - Subtab Navigation, DUG: 20-12
 - Utility Templates section, DUG: 20-8
- User Properties
 - adding and modifying, DUG: 5-10
 - definition, DUG: 5-1
 - validation, CDL: B-2
- user requests
 - definition, CIO: 9-1
- User True
 - definition, DUG: 11-6
- USER_ID (database column), IMP: 9-26
- user_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-26
- users
 - defining, INS: 1-2
- Utility Templates
 - section of a User Interface Master Template, DUG: 20-8
- UTL_HTTP package, IMP: 17-7
- UtlHttpTransferTimeout
 - CZ_DB_SETTINGS, IMP: 4-9
 - usage, IMP: 4-16
- UTRUE
 - usage, CIO: 6-6

V

- Valid
 - Configuration Session Property, DUG: 5-9
- Valid System Property, DUG: 5-5
- valid_configuration (XML element), IMP: 10-6
- VALIDATE (API), IMP: 17-109
- VALIDATE (procedure)
 - used for batch validation, IMP: 11-1

- Validate Rule Text button, DUG: 30-9
- validateEligibleTarget()
 - usage, CIO: 3-4
- validation
 - checks in test scripts, PER: B-4, PER: B-5
 - configurations, CIO: 8-1
 - failures
 - checked by CIO, CIO: 8-1
 - configuration attributes, MET: 2-12
 - getting collection, CIO: 5-1
 - inspecting, CIO: 8-1
 - numeric values, CIO: 6-8
 - restoring configurations, CIO: 5-7, CIO: 5-8
 - returned by transactions, CIO: 7-1
 - returning list of, CIO: 8-3
 - Oracle Configurator compiler, CDL: B-2
 - Oracle Configurator parser, CDL: B-1
 - rule import, IMP: 5-21
 - Statement Rules, CDL: B-1
 - synchronizing criteria, IMP: 7-2
 - tests, MOD: 3-40
- Value
 - System Property, DUG: 5-4
- values
 - attribute, MOD: 3-11
 - default, MOD: 2-3, MOD: 3-9
 - downstream processing, MOD: 3-11
 - Feature, MOD: 3-37
 - initial, MOD: 2-3
- variables
 - local, CDL: 4-21
- VERIFY_CONFIGURATION (API), IMP: 17-114
- verifying
 - data import, IMP: 5-12
 - schema version, IMP: B-3
- version
 - property that accepts or rejects test message, INS: 3-13
 - recommended JDK version, INS: 3-2
- vertical bar (CDL separator)
 - usage, CDL: A-1
- viewing
 - Java classes in Configurator Extension Archives, DUG: 25-8
- Views
 - creating, DUG: 24-2
 - definition, DUG: 24-2
 - deleting, DUG: 24-2
 - modifying, DUG: 24-2
- violation messages
 - Comparison Rules warning, MOD: 3-26
 - customization for intermediary rules, MOD: 3-20, MOD: 3-23
 - for Resources, DUG: 29-14
 - function overflows and underflows, CDL: 4-16
 - resource exceeded, MOD: 3-26
 - section in rule details pages, DUG: 30-18
- Virtual User (VUser)
 - type, PER: B-1
- visibility

BOM nodes, MOD: 5-5
runtime nodes, MOD: 3-10

W

warehouse_id (ATP procedure parameter), IMP: 13-6
warehouse_id (initialization parameter), IMP: 9-12, IMP: 9-26
warnings
 logic generation, DUG: 28-5
 raised by Comparison Rules, MOD: 3-26
Watch List
 definition, DUG: 22-2, DUG: 32-2
Web browser
 requirements, INS: 1-15
Web browsers
 supported, PER: 2-7
Web deployment, IMP: 19-1
 getting initialization parameters, CIO: 5-9
Web server
 Apache, PER: 2-6
 configuration files
 parameters, INS: 3-5, PER: 3-1
 summary of parameters, PER: A-1
 CPU allocation, PER: 2-7
 garbage collection, PER: 2-7
 GET request, PER: 3-6
 machine, PER: 2-4
 memory, PER: 2-7
 multiple instances of JServ, PER: 3-1
 POST request, PER: 3-6
 processing, PER: 2-5
 processing data, PER: 2-8
 requests from multiple clients, PER: 3-1
 router, PER: 2-7
 single versus multiple users, PER: 2-3
 tuning, PER: 2-3, PER: 3-1
 degraded performance, PER: 2-3
 iterative process, PER: 3-1
 multiple users, PER: 2-3
 See also server
WHERE (CDL keyword)
 conditional expression, CDL:4-6
 example, CDL:3-4
 iterator statement, CDL:4-7
whitespace
 characters, CDL:4-26
 in literals, CDL:4-22
 definition, CDL:2-3
 removing, MET: 3-7
 removing, ACD
 rule definitions, CDL:4-25
 text literals, CDL:4-22
Workbench
 General area, DUG: 28-1
 Rules area, DUG: 30-1
 Structure area, DUG: 29-1
 User Interface area, DUG: 31-1
Workbench tab

description, DUG: 24-1
wrapper.bin.parameters, INS: 3-5
wrapper.env, INS: 3-6
WriteAttributes.java, MET: A-8

X

XFR subschema
 CZ_XFR_FIELDS, IMP: D-7
 CZ_XFR_PROJECT_BILLS, IMP: D-7
 CZ_XFR_RUN_INFOS, IMP: D-7
 CZ_XFR_RUN_RESULTS, IMP: D-7
 CZ_XFR_STATUS_CODES, IMP: D-7
 CZ_XFR_TABLES, IMP: D-7
XFR_control tables
 See CZ_XFR control tables
XML
 translating data, IMP: 14-4
 use for initialization message, IMP: 9-2
 use of quotation marks, IMP: 9-4
XML elements
 DTD for, IMP: 10-2
 initialize, IMP: 9-2
 param, IMP: 9-3
 termination message
 atp_date, IMP: 10-7
 atp-rollup-date, IMP: 10-7
 bom_item_type, IMP: 10-7
 bom-quantity, IMP: 10-7
 complete_configuration, IMP: 10-4
 component_code, IMP: 10-7, IMP: 10-8
 config_header_id, IMP: 10-4
 config_messages, IMP: 10-8
 config_outputs, IMP: 10-7
 config_rev_nbr, IMP: 10-4
 discounted_price, IMP: 10-7
 exit, IMP: 10-4
 inventory_item_id, IMP: 10-7
 item_name, IMP: 10-8
 list_price, IMP: 10-7
 message, IMP: 10-8
 message_text, IMP: 10-9
 message_type, IMP: 10-9
 organization_id, IMP: 10-7
 parent_line_id, IMP: 10-7
 prices_calculated_flag, IMP: 10-5
 ps_node_id, IMP: 10-8
 quantity, IMP: 10-8
 selection_line_id, IMP: 10-8
 standard_validation, IMP: 10-5
 terminate, IMP: 10-2
 total_price, IMP: 10-5
 uom, IMP: 10-8
 valid_configuration, IMP: 10-6
XML parser, ACD

Y

Yes or No Confirmation Button Bar UI Content
 Template, DUG: 20-16